



*Industry's only employee owned company*



# 2024

## Pond and Water Feature Catalog

**Water Treatments**

**Water Features & Accessories**

**Water Garden & Koi Pond Products**

**Formal Fountains & Accessories**

**EASYPRO.COM**  
**800-448-3873**



# From the Owners



SINCE 1970

Did you happen to notice something different about our front cover this year? As mentioned under the EasyPro logo on the cover, I am pleased to announce that EasyPro Pond Products is now the industry's first **100% employee owned company!** Through the creation of an ESOP (Employee Stock Ownership Plan), Chris and I have sold the company to our employees. While I will be on the board of directors and involved in the company for years to come yet, this transfer of ownership will allow EasyPro's outstanding employees to benefit from their work in a great and unique way. It will allow me more time with other business ventures and also more family time while ensuring EasyPro Pond Products will continue on with the same values and focus that it was founded on decades ago. I have been blessed far beyond my wildest dreams from this business, this industry and the many, many friendships I have made since starting EasyPro. Turning it over to my employees to continue on was the obvious choice since they are the ones who helped me build the company and know it inside and out already and it allows me to stay in the business, albeit behind the scenes more, to ensure a long and smooth transition. Our focus will continue to be Innovation, Quality and Experience as we move forward!



To the thousands of customers that have helped build the EasyPro brand, THANK YOU! We could not have done it without you. To the many awesome employees, both past and present, I have had the privilege of working with THANK YOU for your dedication and talents. We could not have done it without you. And most importantly, to God our Heavenly Father, THANK YOU for blessing this business and allowing it to grow far beyond what we ever imagined. I am excited to see what He has in store for EasyPro as we move forward! Best wishes for a prosperous 2024 to you all!

*Dave and Chris Ouwinga*

*Because of the Lord's great love we are not consumed, for his compassions never fail. They are new every morning; great is your faithfulness.*

*Lamentations 3:22-23*



## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

### EasyPro Authorized Distributor and Dealer Program and Enforced MAP Policy

EasyPro has in place one of the strongest and most enforceable Unilateral Distributor and Dealer Authorization Program in the industry in conjunction with an actively enforceable MAP (Minimum Advertised Price) Policy, which allows us to protect the quality and value of the EasyPro Brand.

Authorized supply chain partners are confidently able to profitably capitalize on selling the added value of their services, product knowledge, and warranty services that unauthorized sellers will not be able to provide.

For more details about this program, email us at [asp@easypro.com](mailto:asp@easypro.com).



## Lake & Pond Management Catalog

EasyPro offers a large selection of Lake & Pond Management products from weed and algae controls to aeration systems to fountains.

We have a separate catalog devoted solely to products and services needed to maintain larger bodies of water and Aquaculture.

**Contact us via phone or website to view or request copies of our catalogs!**

Cover photos:  
Triad Fountain: Great Lakes Landscaping (MI)  
Feature Pond: Drost Landscaping (MI)



**800-448-3873**



# Catalog Symbols



**RETAIL READY**

Our most popular pond items packaged and ready for retail



**MOTOR FREIGHT**

Certain items ship motor freight only due to size or content



**MADE IN THE USA!**

We are proud to offer as many USA-made items as possible



**DISCOUNTS**

Buy it by the case and receive discounts!



**ECO-FRIENDLY**

Environmentally safe products, good for use with fish & plants



**PRICE DROP**

Lower prices on select products



**MAP (Minimum Advertised Price) Protection**

This symbol indicates MAP Protected products. Look for the green shield next to the List Price on all affected products. Contact us for the complete 2024 MAP price list.

## Get it NOW!



**Digital Promotion**

EasyPro.com • Social Media Sharable "How To" Articles



**Promotional Materials**

Catalogs • Guides  
Sell Sheets • Brochures



**Branded Promotions**

EasyPro® Branded Materials:  
Banners • Displays

## In Your Resource Portal

We're making it faster and easier than ever for you to access EasyPro dealer resources!

We understand that quick and easy access to business resources is vital. The EasyPro Resource Portal is your new go-to hub for:

- Order forms
- Product images
- Product videos
- Social media drag and drop ads
- "How To" Series articles
- Promotional materials
- Sell sheets
- Brochures
- Handouts
- Project calculators

**Free Sales Tools!**

Visit the EasyPro Portal today!



**Digital Promotion - see more on page 141**



Access a library of new and refreshed ready-to-use EasyPro® product posts for your social media accounts! We even help with suggested wording that you can copy/paste right into your own business posts.

Educate your customers about products and pond related issues by sharing the many "How To" Series articles available.



**Promotional Materials - see more on page 142**

Access PDF versions of the current EasyPro® catalogs along with data/sell sheets, and guides like the Effective Pond Management Brochure that educate and inspire you and your customers.





**New  
for 2024**



page  
37

### Eco-Bog™ Cube™

Media-packed cubes designed to naturally filter up to 2500 gallons per cube. Great for using as a modular piece in a larger bog system.



page  
37

### Eco-Bog™ Pond Filter Kits

Easy install instant bog kits contain underlayment, DuraLiner™ 45 mil EPDM lining, diffuser pipe, Eco-Bog Cubes™, Res-Cubes and fittings.

## They're Back!

Supply issues have been resolved and our popular Natural Top Basalt Kits and Polished Top Basalt Kits are back and ready to order!



page  
8

Polished Top Basalt Kit



page  
51

### 4 Watt LED Rock Light

Energy efficient 4 watt LED light has a realistic cover that's molded from real rock. Use in or out of the water.



pages  
57-58

### DuraLiner™

45 mil EPDM Rubber Pond Liner in pre-cut, boxed sizes, custom cut to your specs (in standard widths), and in 50' and 100' rolls in multiple widths.



page  
9

Natural Top Basalt Kit



## Pedestal Fountain

Low-profile accent fountain brings the tranquil sound of water to smaller outdoor living spaces.

### Basalt features

- Pedestal base is approximately 8" tall by 8"-10" diameter
- Fountain top is approximately 22"-26" diameter and 3.25" tall and is core drilled with a 1/4" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1/2" is enlarged to 1 3/8" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to the natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color, and number of sides will vary

### HBLP26K Complete kit includes

- Pedestal Fountain
- FBL40 Sturdi-Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- PK1L Plumbing kit
- LED8B light

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBLP26K	Pedestal Fountain complete kit	3618909	218 lbs.	\$811.89
HBLP26	Pedestal Fountain only	6309997	128 lbs.	\$399.99





## Infinity Bowl Fountains



**HBO16** - The 16" Infinity Bowl Fountain features two carved spillways which give this bubbling feature the added sight and sound of small waterfalls.

### Basalt features

- 16" Infinity Bowl fountain measures 16" wide x 8" tall\*
- Bowl is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)

### HBO16K Complete kits includes

- 16" Infinity Bowl Fountain
- Plumbing kit
- RBH29 Redi-Basin
- LED8B light
- Tranquil Décor MP425 pump



**HBO24** - The 24" Infinity Bowl Fountain features a calm surface with smoothly flowing water that cascades over the rippled edges of the bowl, creating an enchanting experience.

### Basalt features

- 24" Infinity Bowl fountain measures 24" wide x 12" tall\*
- Bowl is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)

### HBO24K Complete kits includes

- 24" Infinity Bowl Fountain
- Plumbing kit
- FBL40 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- LED8B light
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HBO16K</b>	16" Infinity Bowl Fountain complete kit	8594207	140 lbs.	\$776.99
<b>HBO16</b>	16" Infinity Bowl Fountain only	5356498	110 lbs.	\$459.99
<b>HBO24K</b>	24" Infinity Bowl Fountain complete kit	61089643	364 lbs.	\$1421.89
<b>HBO24</b>	24" Infinity Bowl Fountain only	1720749	264 lbs.	\$929.99



\*Due to the natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight and color will vary. Rocks shown inside the bowl are not included.

## Ebony Basalt Trio

Bring the look of contemporary elegance to your next water feature.

### Basalt features

- Sold only in sets of three, with or without kit components
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary

### HBC3PSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 12", 18" and 24" tall by 6" x 6" wide
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HBC3PSL</b>	Ebony Basalt Trio complete kit	8846033	295 lbs.	\$1128.09
<b>HBC3P</b>	Basalts only, 3 piece set	6374995	195 lbs.	\$499.99







**HEIGHTS\***  
6", 12", 18"  
**DIAMETER\***  
8"-11" each\*

**Keyed Spillway**



**HEIGHTS\***  
8", 20", 27"  
**DIAMETER\***  
12"-16" each\*

**Keyed Spillway XL - 1.5x larger footprint!**

## Keyed Spillway Basalt Fountains Two Sizes To Choose From!

Taller two basalts have spillways carved into them. Water flows from one column to the next, and to basin below.

### Basalt features

- Sold only in the full sets of three, with or without kit
- Tallest column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

### Keyed Spillway

#### HBK3KSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 6", 12" and 18" tall by 8"-11" diameter
- RBH29 basin
- MP155 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light

### Keyed Spillway XL

#### HBKL3K Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 8", 20" and 27" tall by 12"-16" diameter
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBK3KSL	Keyed Spillway Basalts complete kit	9688512	190 lbs.	\$918.09
HBK3K	Keyed Spillway Basalts - stones only, 3 piece set	3502497	155 lbs.	\$669.99
HBKL3K	Keyed Spillway XL Basalt Fountain Trio complete kit	71310958	562 lbs.	\$1712.99
HBKL3	Keyed spillway XL Basalts - stones only, 3 piece set	9813746	462 lbs.	\$1049.99



## Costola Basalt Fountain

The Costola Basalt Fountain features stunning chiseled contours with a beautifully ribbed inset.

### Basalt features

- 36" tall with 12" to 15" average diameter
- Column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color and number of sides will vary.

### HBR336K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR336K	Costola Basalt Fountain kit	31018458	625 lbs.	\$1331.99
HBR336	36" basalt only	4604493	525 lbs.	\$779.99





## Modern Basalt Fountain Trios

### Two Sizes To Choose From!

Contoured and textured with partially polished tops and one decoratively polished corner on each column

#### Basalt features

- Sold only in sets of three, with or without kit components
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

#### Modern Basalt Trio

##### HBM3PSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 12", 17" and 24" tall by 7"-9" diameter
- FBL48 basin with support block
- MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



#### Modern Basalt XL Trio

##### HBML3K Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 12", 18" and 24" tall by 12"-16" diameter\*
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



Modern Basalt Fountain Trio



Modern Basalt XL - 3x larger footprint!

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HBM3PSL</b>	Modern Basalt Fountain Trio complete kit	2991539	305 lbs.	\$1322.09
<b>HBM3P</b>	Modern Basalt Fountain Trio Basalts only, 3 piece set	7524995	240 lbs.	\$699.99
<b>HBML3K</b>	Modern Basalt XL Fountain Trio complete kit	71272202	812 lbs.	\$1662.99
<b>HBML3</b>	Modern Basalt XL Fountain Trio Basalts only, 3 piece set	2774997	712 lbs.	\$999.99



## Bevel Sided Basalt Fountain

16" tall, polished on two sides with smooth polished top

Scan Code for Video

Bevel Sided Basalt Fountain Kit



#### Basalt features

- 14" to 16" average diameter
- Column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary

#### HPS16K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- RBH29 Redi-Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP230 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HPS16K</b>	Bevel Sided Basalt Fountain complete kit	3496118	205 lbs.	\$661.49
<b>HPS16</b>	16" basalt only	8299992	175 lbs.	\$399.99





## The Original Polished Top Basalt Fountain is BACK!

**Best Sellers!**

Few things can match the simple beauty of real basalt columns

### Basalt features

- Sold only in the full sets of three, with or without kit
- All columns are core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

Scan Code for Video



### Medium Polished Top - HBR3B

- Three basalts approximately 14", 20" and 27" tall by 8"-11" diameter

### HBR3BSL & HBR3CSL Kits include:

- Three basalt columns - sizes listed on left
- FBL48 basin with support blocks (2)
- MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

### Tall Polished Top - HBR3C

- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 6"-11" diameter (varies)

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR3BSL	Medium Polished Top 3pk basalt complete kit	71166859	390 lbs.	\$1555.89
HBR3B	Medium Polished Top 3pk basalt columns only - 14", 20", 27"	9674991	267 lbs.	\$899.99
HBR3CSL	Tall Polished Top 3pk basalt complete kit	41390056	450 lbs.	\$1853.49
HBR3C	Tall Polished Top 3pk basalt columns only - 20", 27", 35"	6862492	350 lbs.	\$1149.99



# Three sizes!



## Large Polished Top Basalt Fountain Three Piece Set

Ideal for commercial and upscale residential installations

### Basalt features

- Three piece set with polished tops - 10" to 12" average diameter, 32", 38" and 44" tall\*
- Core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)

\* Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

### HBR3DKSL Basalt Kits include

- Three basalt columns
- FBL58 basin with support blocks (4)
- MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR3DKSL	Large Polished Top complete kit	32017206	860 lbs.	\$2686.99
HBR3DKN	Large Polished Top 3pk basalt columns only	61312491	700 lbs.	\$1749.99



## Also Back - Our best selling Natural Top Basalt Fountain!

### Set of 3 Natural Top Basalts

#### Basalt features

- Sold only in the full sets of three, with or without kit
- All columns are core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅝" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

**Best Sellers!**



### Medium Natural Top - HBS3B

- Three basalts approximately 14", 20" and 27" tall by 8"-11" diameter

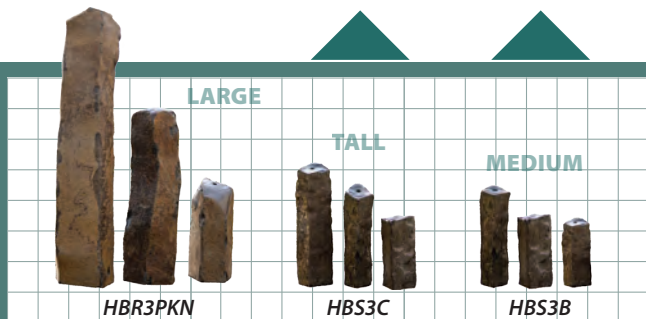
#### HBS3BSL & HBS3CSL Kits include:

- Three basalt columns - sizes listed on left
- FBL48 basin with support blocks (2)
- MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

### Tall Natural Top - HBS3C

- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 6"-11" diameter (varies)

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBS3BSL	Medium Natural Top 3pk basalt complete kit	41313339	390 lbs.	\$1751.19
HBS3B	Medium Natural Top 3pk basalt columns only - 14", 20", 27"	9383242	267 lbs.	\$510.99
HBS3CSL	Tall Natural Top 3pk basalt complete kit	21309643	435 lbs.	\$1751.19
HBS3C	Tall Natural Top 3pk basalt columns only - 20", 27", 35"	3824997	335 lbs.	\$1099.99



# Three sizes!

## Large Natural Top Basalt Fountain Three Piece Set

**Impressive 7' Height!**

### Take your bubbling rock installations to a whole new level

#### Basalt features

- Three piece set with natural tops - 14" to 18" average diameter, 3', 5' and 7' tall\*
- 2" inlet hole is core drilled in the side for use with 1½" pipe, smooth bottom allows for easier installation!

\* Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.



Install using an Offset Reservoir System. To learn more, scan the QR code with your mobile phone and

follow your phone's prompt to our resource page!



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR3PKN	Large Natural Top Basalts	81649993	2200 lbs.	\$2199.99





## Dome Top Basalt Three Piece Fountain Set

Polished, dome-shaped carved top allows the water to cascade down all sides of these beautiful pieces.

### Basalt features

- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅝" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Dome tops spill water from all sides
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

### HRD3CSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 7"-11" diameter (varies)
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



HRD3C

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HRD3CSL	Dome top basalts complete kit	41390059	490 lbs.	\$1853.49
HRD3C	3pk dome top basalts - 20", 27", 35"	5862493	405 lbs.	\$1149.99



## Step Top Basalt Fountain Set

Water skips down the steps of this beautiful set creating a fun, unique flow.

### Basalt features

- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅝" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Decoratively carved top spills water down
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

### HST3CSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 8"-10" diameter (varies)
- FBL48 basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HST3CSL	Step Top Basalts complete kit	61484072	550 lbs.	\$1978.79
HST3C	3pk Step Top basalts - 20", 27", 35"	2937497	450 lbs.	\$1249.99





## Textured Midnight Basalt Fountain Trio

The unique texture and rich color enhances the water flow, making the perfect statement piece.

### Basalt features

- Also available as three piece set without kit components.
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color and number of sides will vary.

### HBEB3CK Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 24", 30" and 36" tall by 10"-12" diameter
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



Each set arrives completely protected in wooden crate



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HBEB3CK</b>	Textured Midnight Basalt Fountain Trio complete kit	31628706	1300 lbs.	\$2122.99
<b>HBEB3C</b>	Basalts only, 3 piece set	51131497	1200 lbs.	\$1459.99



## Twisted Basalt Fountain

Turn heads with this 39" tall, helix-shaped basalt in your next landscape project.

### Basalt features

- Twisted basalt column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Polished top with chiseled sides
- 10" diameter
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight and color will vary.

### HBT39RK Complete kit includes

- 39" Twisted basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HBTR39K</b>	Twisted Basalt Fountain complete kit	41213613	355 lbs.	\$1618.19
<b>HBTR39</b>	39" basalt only	1899992	255 lbs.	\$1199.99







## Levitation Fountain

**A unique, low-profile work of art that appears to float above the splash zone**

### Basalt features

- 24" diameter x 12" tall with a 6" pedestal\*
- Core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Unique, low-profile look
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

### HBLV2KL Complete kit includes

- Levitation stone fountain
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit



*Each fountain arrives completely protected in wooden crate*

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HBLV2KL</b>	Levitation Fountain complete kit	81491098	717 lbs.	\$1988.19
<b>HBLV2</b>	Levitation Fountain Only	21124997	617 lbs.	\$1499.99



## Triad Fountain

**Left, right and center. The best things come in threes!**

Three independent water flows are ready to take center stage in your next installation.

### Basalt features

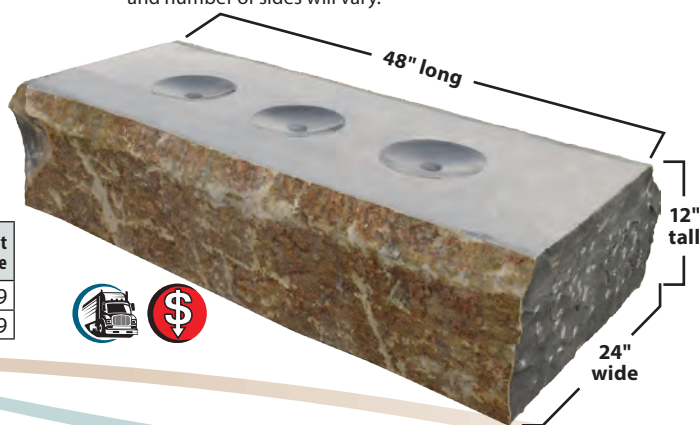
- 48" long x 24" wide x 12" tall\*
- Three core drilled holes - each is 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Each hole is plumbed separately
- Use PK3LG friction rings (page 16) around tubing to seal hole for maximum effect
- Polished top with natural sides and chiseled ends
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

### HTR3FK Complete kit includes

- Basalt stone
- SDB72 Hercules Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Plumbing kit with splitter
- LED8B3 light kit



*For protection, Triad Fountains ship in crates*



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HTR3FK</b>	Triad Fountain Kit	42650208	1660 lbs.	\$3530.99
<b>HTR3F</b>	Triad Fountain Only	61949991	1410 lbs.	\$2599.99





## Trilogy Falls Basalt Set

**Four stones.**  
**Three water flows.**  
**Too beautiful.**  
**One awesome 360° display!**

- Center column is core drilled with three inlets.
- Recommended flow rate: 2500 to 4000 gph total
- 7' to 9' diameter minimum splash zone recommended (varies by actual stone size and flow rate)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary.

### HBF30K Complete kit includes

- Trilogy Falls 4 Piece Basalt Set - center column is approx. 14" to 22" in diameter by 23" to 32" tall. Three outer "splash" stones measure approx. 18" to 24" in diameter and 10" to 13" tall.
- SDB72 72" Hercules Basin
- TLS4250 Spirit Pump
- Plumbing kit
- WFS50 Fill Valve
- 15' x 10' Liner for extending splash zone



**Now  
in a Kit!**



stone placement  
and water flow

Scan Code  
for Video

See the  
Trilogy Falls  
in action on our  
YouTube channel!



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HBF30</b>	Trilogy Falls Basalt 4 piece set - stones only	32062496	2000 lbs.	\$2749.99
<b>HBF30K</b>	Trilogy Falls complete kit	43871018	2320 lbs.	\$5052.69



## Corona Basalt Fountain

**Casually formal with a polished top and one irregular side.**  
**Stands a full 35" tall for a great statement piece.**

### Basalt features

- 35" tall with 14" to 16" average diameter
- Column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color and number of sides will vary.

### HTP35K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- Plumbing kit
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- LED88 light kit
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
<b>HTP35K</b>	Corona Basalt Fountain complete kit	91074116	600 lbs.	\$1432.19
<b>HTP35</b>	35" basalt only	8749992	500 lbs.	\$999.99





## Polished Side Basalt Fountain

39" tall, polished side basalt

### Basalt features

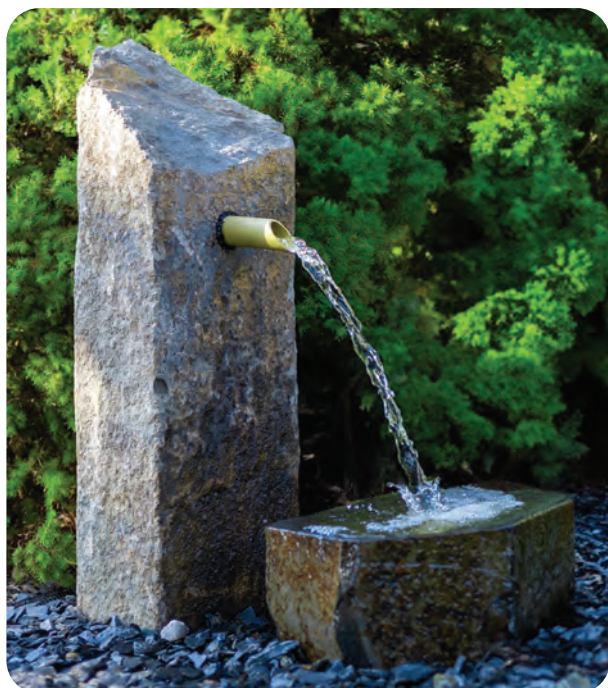
- Awesome display — running or not!
- 14" to 16" average diameter
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅝" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 16)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary



### HPS39K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HPS39K	Polished Side Basalt complete kit	91004367	600 lbs.	\$1339.19
HPS39	39" basalt only	3674991	500 lbs.	\$899.99



## Bamboo Basalt Fountain Set

Blending the classic tranquility of a bamboo fountain with a stately basalt stone

### Basalt features

- Taller basalt is core drilled with 1¼" (32 mm) hole at the bottom and connects to the side hole for bamboo attachment. Water cascades from the bamboo spout to lower basalt stone, which overflows to basin below.
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary



### HBB39K Complete kit includes

- 39" Pillar basalt approx. 8"-10" diameter
- 8"-10" tall lower stone approx. 12"-15" diameter
- Long-lasting synthetic bamboo spout
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP230 pump
- Plumbing kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBB39K	Bamboo Basalt Fountain complete kit	1961858	420 lbs.	\$1282.49
HBB39	2pc fountain w/ bamboo spout	9674993	320 lbs.	\$899.99







**Solano**  
*Sophisticated*



**Cortez**  
*Adventurous*



**Somerset**  
*Smooth*



**Moreno**  
*Artistic*

## TranquilDécor designer series

Three 6" x 11" stones, approx. 18", 24" and 30" tall\*

Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1⅜" (37 mm) to hide light ring. (page 16)

Each set is available as stones only or as a complete kit.

\*Due to the natural characteristics of the stones, the weight and color will vary



**Phoenix**  
*Sizzling*

### Complete kits include

- Three 6" by 11" stones, approx. 18", 24" and 30" tall
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>Solano Fountain Set - four smooth sides</b>				
HDS330KL	Solano complete kit	21188834	577 lbs.	\$1585.19
HDS330	Stones only, 3 piece set	2749994	477 lbs.	\$999.99
<b>Cortez Fountain Set - three smooth sides, one natural</b>				
HDS325KL	Cortez complete kit	31188835	561 lbs.	\$1585.19
HDS325	Stones only, 3 piece set	3749995	461 lbs.	\$999.99
<b>Somerset Fountain Set - four smooth sides</b>				
HDS335KL	Somerset complete kit	41188836	577 lbs.	\$1585.19
HDS335	Stones only, 3 piece set	4749996	477 lbs.	\$999.99
<b>Moreno Fountain Set - four smooth sides</b>				
HDS320KL	Moreno complete kit	51188837	582 lbs.	\$1585.19
HDS320	Stones only, 3 piece set	5749997	482 lbs.	\$999.99
<b>Phoenix - three smooth sides, one natural</b>				
HDS310KL	Phoenix complete kit	61188838	573 lbs.	\$1585.19
HDS310	Stones only, 3 piece set	6749998	473 lbs.	\$999.99



All Kits



## Mag Drive Pumps

Perfect submersible pump for fountains and bubbler features

- Compact, energy efficient design
- Oil free, environmentally safe
- Built in adjustable flow control
- 115 volts – 60 Hz
- One year warranty
- MP295, MP425, MP575 have 1/2" female threaded outlet
- MP1000 has 3/4" female threaded outlet

Part #	Maximum gph	Watts	Barb outlet Sizes	Cord Length	Maximum Head	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MP125	125	5	1/2"	6'	28"	2.0" x 1.6" x 2.4"	6	313495	2 lbs.	\$17.99
MP230	230	13	1/2"	13'	60"	2.6" x 2.0" x 3.0"	6	422496	2 lbs.	\$29.99
MP295	295	17	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	13'	60"	3.0" x 2.2" x 3.5"	6	541992	3 lbs.	\$55.99
MP425	425	27	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	13'	98"	3.4" x 2.7" x 4.0"	4	248746	3 lbs.	\$64.99
MP575	575	44	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	13'	98"	3.8" x 2.9" x 4.4"	4	859994	3 lbs.	\$79.99
MP1000	1000	93	1/2", 3/4", 1"	13'	108"	4.5" x 3.3" x 5.2"	4	489993	4 lbs.	\$119.99



## Statuary Splitter

- 1/2" and 3/4" stepped barb fittings on inlet and outlet
- Individual flow control valve on each line



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TWS3	12	312747	1 lb.	\$16.99

## Statuary Splitter

Ideal for operating multiple pieces of statuary off one pump

### SS4 Splitter

- Connect end to end to make 8, 12, 16, etc. manifolds
- Handles up to 1200 gph flow
- Can be used with water or air pumps



SS4



SS41238



SS41212



SS41234

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS4	3/4" with 1/2" valves	137497	1 lb.	\$49.99

Specialty fittings for SS4 outlet to statuary tubing:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS41238	1/2" fpt x 3/8" barb	71602	1 lb.	\$2.29
SS41212	1/2" fpt x 1/2" barb	31678	1 lb.	\$2.39
SS41234	1/2" fpt x 3/4" barb	42937	1 lb.	\$4.19

## LED Statuary Light Set

- Designed for use with most Tranquil Décor fountains and basalts
- Cool white light
- Removable barbed inlet fitting for use with 3/4" tubing
- 1 1/8" diameter
- 12 per case
- 10' power cord between light and transformer



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED8B	LED Light & 5w Transformer	329994	2 lbs.	\$39.99
LED8B3	3 LED Lights & 5w Transformer	159997	3 lbs.	\$79.99



## Plumbing Kits for Basalts



PK3LG Friction Ring



PK1L



PK3L

- Connect pump to basalt columns
- 1 3/8" O.D. friction ring holds tubing inside basalt and seals hole for best bubbling effect
- PK1L includes 5' of 3/4" tubing and one friction ring
- PK3L includes splitter, 16' of 3/4" tubing and three friction rings

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PK1L	Single	58996	1 lb.	\$11.99
PK3L	Triple	932243	lb.	\$42.99
PK3LG	1 3/8" O.D. Friction Ring	82248	—	\$2.99 ea.



## Redi-Basin

- Strong HDPE molded tubs
- Use center support (included) under lid for heavy loads up to 300 lbs.
- Deeper for increased water volume
- Stackable for reduced shipping costs



Buy 10 Redi-Basins  
Save 10%  
Contact us  
for details



Fountains and Falls (FL)



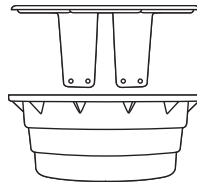
Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RBH29	Rectangle Basin - 29" x 24" x 13½" tall	30 gallons	9149991	21 lbs.*	\$199.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

## Heavy Duty Round Basin

**Roto-molded for superior strength**

- Molded center section has multiple legs for increased load capacity
- Ideal for use with concrete statuary, vases, rocks and fountains
- 19 gallon capacity, 28" diameter x 12" tall
- Two-part basin with bottom tub and molded center section



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB28E	Heavy duty round basin	3172497	21 lbs.*	\$229.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



## Medium Duty Square Basin

**PRO-SERIES™**

**Ideal for small statues, vases or rocks where splash is minimal**

- Pump access door for easy removal and service
- Fine mesh screen and supports included
- Mag drive pumps from 120 gph to 600 gph are recommended
- 15 gallon capacity, 26" x 26" x 12" tall



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFB26	Medium duty square basin	6172496	19 lbs.*	\$229.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



# Fountain Basins



SINCE 1970



WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)



Nature's Green Nursery (OH)



## Half Basin



Ideal for use with wall block

- Install on decks, patios, indoors — above grade or buried
- One piece, half circle design fits snug to wall, easy to install
- Includes anti-splash strip to minimize water loss, larger splash mat is available for use with extended lip spillways
- Use WFS37HB auto-fill valve assembly kit (page 20) to maintain water level
- 35 gallon capacity, 1" threaded outlet
- 48"L x 24"W x 15 1/2"H



FWB48 Basin with optional FWB48SM Splash Mat

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>FWB48</b>	48" half basin	7162503	28 lbs.*	\$324.99
<b>FWB48SM</b>	14" x 39" extended surface splash mat	123242	3 lbs.	\$30.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



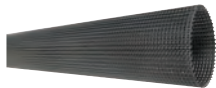
## Sturdi-Basin ECO-Series



Best Sellers!

Versatile basins — ideal for use with a variety of fountain pieces

- Clear span grating — no legs for easy pump installation and removal
- Designed for concrete blocks to sit under grating which greatly increases load capacity!
- 100 pound load rating with grating only, 500+ pounds when used with blocks
- 40", 48" and 58" sizes available



Optional fine screen mesh, Part #FSB18



Add concrete blocks to increase load capacity

Part #	Description	Capacity	Height	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>FBL40</b>	40" basin w/bench grating	30 gallons	11 3/4"	3269936	24 lbs.	\$359.90
<b>FBL48</b>	48" basin w/bench grating	46 gallons	11 3/4"	6314991	35 lbs.	\$419.99
<b>FBL58</b>	58" basin w/bench grating	68 gallons	11 3/4"	4509992	62 lbs.	\$679.99
<b>FSB18</b>	Optional fine screen for FBL40/48	—	—	213497	2 lbs.	\$17.99





## Heavy Duty Fountain Basins

### Dura-Basin

Roto-molded for superior strength

- Engineered to be self supporting, so no cement blocks or other props are needed to support the grating
- Has the thickest, strongest grating of any similar product. Features pump access door for easy pump removal/service and fine mesh screen
- Measuring 50" x 50" x 14" deep, basin is ideal for large individual features or can hold multiple smaller pieces for an impressive display. Use pumps up to 3200 gph.



Underwater Warehouse (PA)



Part #	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFB50	80 gallons	9434936	65 lbs.	\$579.90

### Sturdi-Basin EX

Ideal for use with statuary, vases, rocks and fountains

- Support grates have multiple legs for increased load capacity
- Four access doors allow for multiple pumps, auto-fill, underwater lights or can be used as plant pockets
- Measures 58" x 58" x 11¾" deep
- Molded columns transfer weight to the ground below. Can also be filled with concrete to create pillars for heavy statuary
- Also available with bench grating. See FBL58 on page 18.



Part #	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB58E	65 gallons	1554993	64 lbs.	\$739.99

### Hercules Basin

These "severe duty" basins have been used with weights up to 4,000 lbs!\*

For large basalts and large vase type fountains. Multiple molded legs transfer the weight into the ground below, eliminating bowing or sagging.

- Perfect for larger water features - replaces the need for an offset reservoir system, saving you time and money during installation
- Engineered for durability and strength
- Dual pump access lids for easy inspection and cleaning

\*4,000 lbs when evenly distributed across basin, not in one spot



#### SDB46

46" diameter x 17" deep  
125 gallon capacity



#### SDB72

72" diameter x 17" deep  
250 gallon capacity



Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SDB46*	Hercules Basin - 46"	125 gallons	9871996	130 lbs.	\$1089.99
SDB72*	Hercules Basin - 72"	250 gallons	91495996	190 lbs.	\$1869.99



# Vianti Falls Spillway Kits



SINCE 1970

## Vianti Falls KITS

Everything you need to build a simple yet beautiful waterfall in virtually any block wall!

### Simply elegant!

Vianti Falls kits combine all the elements you need to add the beauty of water to any indoor or outdoor block wall.

- Molded basin
- Stainless steel spillway
- EasyPro® mag drive pump
- PVC flex pipe and fittings
- Auto fill valves sold separately. Use WFS37 for 11" kits (see page 45) or use WFS37HB for 23" & 35" kits (see below).
- Dimensional shipping rate applies



HB11K



HB23KW



### Spillway kits with 2" lip

Part #	Description	Pump Included	Basin Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HB11K	11½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP850	RBH29	2507976	28 lbs.	\$680.29
HB11KB	11½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP850	RBH29	6579213	30 lbs.	\$775.29
HB11KW	11½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP850	RBH29	4579217	30 lbs.	\$775.29
HB23K	23½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP1350	FWB48	3597047	54 lbs.	\$903.19
HB23KB	23½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP1350	FWB48	8732868	55 lbs.	\$1085.59
HB23KW	23½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP1350	FWB48	9732867	55 lbs.	\$1085.59
HB35K	35½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP2200	FWB48	6734709	62 lbs.	\$1087.79
HB35KB	35½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP2200	FWB48	3919947	63 lbs.	\$1334.79
HB35KW	35½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP2200	FWB48	8919942	63 lbs.	\$1334.79
WFS37HB	Auto fill valve assembly kit for Vianti Falls	—	—	757748	1 lb.	\$76.99

### Spillway kits with extended 6" lip spillway and larger splash mat

Part #	Description	Pump Included	Basin Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HB11KEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP850	RBH29	6552293	30 lbs.	\$739.39
HB11KBEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP850	RBH29	7623534	31 lbs.	\$834.39
HB11KWEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP850	RBH29	8623532	31 lbs.	\$834.39
HB23KEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP1350	FWB48	1688979	57 lbs.	\$1025.79
HB23KBEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP1350	FWB48	7824793	58 lbs.	\$1208.19
HB23KWEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP1350	FWB48	2824793	58 lbs.	\$1208.19
HB35KEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP2200	FWB48	1832371	64 lbs.	\$1218.09
HB35KBEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP2200	FWB48	21017612	65 lbs.	\$1465.09
HB35KWEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP2200	FWB48	41017618	65 lbs.	\$1465.09





SINCE 1970

# Vianti Falls Spillways

## Vianti Falls SPILLWAYS



Available with standard 2" lip (above left) or 6" extended lip (above right)!



Supplier (ST)

### Stainless steel for maximum strength

- Available in a variety of sizes and styles
- Rated for ten gallons per minute flow per foot of width
- LED light strips can be used on spillways — see pages 49 and 52
- Internal baffle calms incoming water — creating even, smooth flow over lip
- Ideal for formal features, signs and other unique features
- 3 year warranty

### Clog - Free Design

Part #	Spillway Width	Spillway Lip Style	Quantity 1" Inlets	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSS11	11½"	2" lip	2" lip	600	4239025	4 lbs.	\$318.69
SSS23	23½"	2" lip	2" lip	1200	6255827	8 lbs.	\$341.09
SSS35	35½"	2" lip	2" lip	1800	8327379	12 lbs.*	\$436.49
SSS47	47½"	2" lip	2" lip	2400	2385723	17 lbs.*	\$514.29
SSS59	59½"	2" lip	2" lip	3000	1595729	20 lbs.*	\$794.29
SSS71	71½"	2" lip	2" lip	3600	9634942	26 lbs.*	\$846.59
SSS611	11½"	6" lip	6" lip	600	4285672	5 lbs.	\$380.89
SSS623	23½"	6" lip	6" lip	1200	6328347	10 lbs.	\$437.79
SSS635	35½"	6" lip	6" lip	1800	5406947	14 lbs.*	\$542.59
SSS647	47½"	6" lip	6" lip	2400	8461843	23 lbs.*	\$615.79
SSS659	59½"	6" lip	6" lip	3000	2630379	28 lbs.*	\$840.49
SSS671	71½"	6" lip	6" lip	3600	2949647	36 lbs.*	\$1266.19

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



Great Lakes Landscape (MI)



Lan-De-Con (MN)

Fittings are not included -  
Use the fittings below for tubing connections

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MA10	1" PVC male adapter (mpt x slip)	71623	1 lb.	\$2.49
STL10T	1" PVC street elbow (mpt x slip)	23577	1 lb.	\$5.49
TA100E	1" barbed 90° elbow (mpt x barb)	92653	1 lb.	\$3.79



## LIGHTING

### Underwater LED light strips

Add optional lighting for a stunning night time display! Choose from warm white, blue or step it up even more with Cabrio Underwater LED Light Strips. All are available in 11", 23" and 35" lengths. Use in pairs for longer spillways. See pages 49 and 52 for light strip options.



# Vianti Falls Spillways



SINCE 1970



## Vianti Falls Extended 15" Lip Spillways

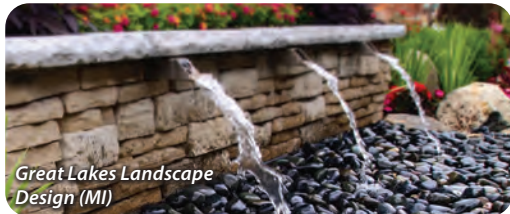
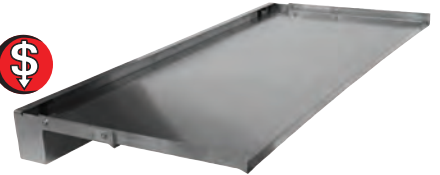


Ideal for windy locations — extends waterfall out away from wall



SSS1547,  
SSS1559 &  
SSS1571

Part #	Spillway Width	Spillway Lip Style	Quantity 1" Outlets	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSS1535	35½"	15" lip	2	1800-2700	2631275	22 lbs.	\$841.69
SSS1547	247½"	15" lip	2	2400-3600	9828294	33 lbs.	\$1104.39
SSS1559	59½"	15" lip	3	3000-4500	7948672	40 lbs.	\$1264.89
SSS1571	71½"	15" lip	3	3600-5400	31283997	55 lbs.	\$1711.99



## Vianti Falls Wall Scuppers

A classic stand-alone water feature or use as a tasteful accent in any formal water feature

Scan Code for Video



### Stainless Steel



High Quality - American Made!

- 304 stainless steel
- Electropolished for extra protection in pools and other chlorinated systems.
- Bonding lugs added



Round #SWS2RN

- 2" dia. by 8" long
- 3½" dia. round trim plate



Square #SWS2SN

- 2½" x 2½" x 11" long
- No trim plate



Channel #SWS3RN

- 3" w x 2" h x 11" long
- No trim plate



Diamond #SWS2DN

- 2" dia. by 8" long
- 4½" x 6½" diamond trim plate

Part #	Description	Recommended Flow Rate	Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SWS2RN	2" round wall scupper w/round wall plate	5-10 gph	1" fpt	6143997	3 lbs.	\$179.99
SWS2SN	2½" x 2½" square scupper	5-10 gph	1" fpt	5183994	4 lbs.	\$229.99
SWS3RN	3" wide x 2" high channel/rectangle scupper	5-10 gph	1" fpt	3183992	4 lbs.	\$229.99
SWS2DN	2" round wall scupper w/diamond plate	5-10 gph	1" fpt	9143997	3 lbs.	\$179.99

### Antique Brass

Classically Beautiful

- Solid brass fixtures with antique finish for a classic look\*
- Ground screw included on BWS2F and BWS2RN units
- Perfect for adding a formal look to pools and water features

\* Antique Brass Scuppers are crafted and antiqued by hand. Finish color may vary.



Antique Round

#BWS2F

- 2" dia. by 5½" long
- 5¾" dia. round trim plate



Round

#BWS2RN

- 2" dia. by 5¾" long
- 3½" dia. round trim plate



Diamond

#BWS2D

- 2" dia. by 5¾" long
- 5½" x 5½" diamond trim plate



Part #	Description	Recommended Flow Rate	Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWS2F	Brass 2" antique round	10-20 gpm	1½" fpt	3112497	4 lbs.	\$149.99
BWS2RN	Brass 2" round w/round wall plate	5-15 gpm	1½" fpt	982494	3 lbs.	\$109.99
BWS2D	Brass 2" round w/diamond wall plate	5-15 gpm	1½" mpt	582495	3 lbs.	\$109.99



800-448-3873



# Waterfall Diffuser Spillways

## ECO-Series® Waterfall Diffusers

**The Original & Still The Best!**

**Faster to install than any other spillway on the market**

- Ideal for use at beginning of streams and in block walls, pools and formal fountains
- Extra strong vertical rib design creates a nearly indestructible diffuser
- 3 1/2" low profile makes them easy to conceal, consistent 14" depth ensures all sizes will work together
- Load bearing design allows block to be stacked directly on diffusers
- Units have dual 2" inlet



Outside Inc (MI)

**We offer the largest selection of waterfall spillways in the industry!**

ECO-Series® spillways are available in 12" to 48" widths while the patented Pro-Series modular system (page 25) can be made in endless sizes and shapes.

Waterfall spillways are the perfect choice for Just-A-Falls (pond-less) systems, signs, swimming pool features and other installations where a cascade of water is desired and filtration is not needed.



UWD46

UWD23



UWD32

UWD16

Scan Code for Video

ECO-Series Waterfall Diffuser Installation



**Made to last and faster to install than any other spillway on the market!**



Extra strong, load-bearing, vertical rib design allows block and rock to be stacked on top.



Out-of-the-box installation. Simply plumb into either side and it's ready to go.



Since block can be stacked on top, no additional support is needed.

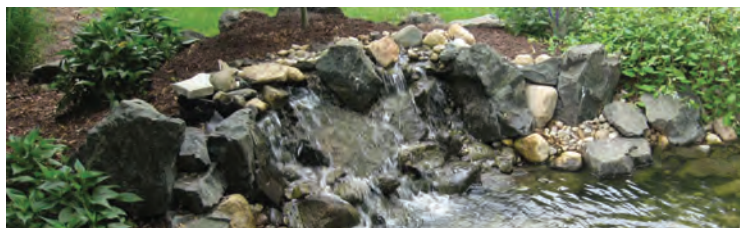
Part #	Description	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UWD16	16" diffuser	1000-4000	889994	5 lbs.	\$119.99
UWD23	23" diffuser	1500-6000	8115496	8 lbs.	\$153.99
UWD32	Dual 16" diffusers	2000-8000	6120007	10 lbs.	\$239.99
UWD46	Dual 23" diffusers	3000-12000	5154002	16 lbs.	\$307.99

# Waterfall Spillways



SINCE 1970

## ECO-Series® One Piece Waterfall Spillways



### Easy Installation!

#### Ideal for Creating Just-A-Falls Water Features

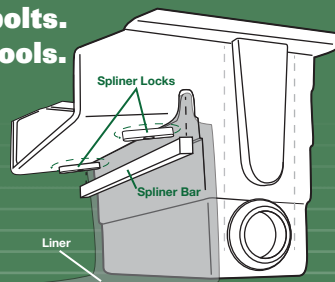
- Roto-molded for excellent strength
- Dual inlets — 2" spinwelds (pre-installed) allow for easy plumbing into either end, a plug for unused end is included, CF12E has one 1½" inlet pre-installed on back of unit
- 4" diffuser tube lays across the bottom of the spillway between inlet fittings
- Water enters from either end (or both ends) and spreads out evenly across width of spillway
  - Gravel can be used to fill the inside of the spillway creating a natural, even looking waterfall



Part #	Description	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Inlet Size/Location	Recommended flow (gph)		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				Single Inlet	Both Inlets			
CF12E*	12" spillway	16½" x 13" x 9"	1½" back	max: 3000gph	—	763746	5 lbs.*	\$84.99
CF18E*	18" spillway	22" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 3400	max 4500	9127498	11 lbs.*	\$169.99
CF23E*	23" spillway	27¾" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 4500	max: 6000	8142491	12 lbs.*	\$189.99
CF34E*	34" spillway	37¼" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 6400	max: 8500	3198742	22 lbs.*	\$264.99
CF48E*	48" spillway	52½" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 6400	max: 12,000	6254995	27 lbs.*	\$339.99
CF18FS*	18" Faux Stone Lip	—	—	—	—	528791	2 lbs.*	\$38.39
CF23FS*	23" Faux Stone Lip	—	—	—	—	337492	3 lbs.*	\$49.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

Easy Install with our patented "Spliner Lock" System!  
No silicone.  
No bolts.  
No tools.



### Faux Stone Lip For a more natural look

- Available for CF18E & CF23E



Inlet spinweld comes installed, simply connect incoming supply line



Connecting the liner takes only seconds using the patented Spliner Lock System!



Fill spillway with gravel/ small cobble stone, plug in pump and enjoy!



**Constructed to Last!**

**Patented Modular, Expandable Design**

Pro-Series waterfall spillways have a plastic grating just below the water level that prevents the walls from bowing when buried and also allows you to stack 3" - 4" of rock on top to hide the spillway. Straight and curved spillway sections can be connected in any configuration.

## PRO-SERIES™ Modular Waterfall Spillways

### Original "Straight" Spillways

Expandable and constructed to last

Straight spillways, 18" tall in widths of 18", 34" and 50" come assembled and ready to be installed. The straight, inward and outward pieces are interchangeable and can be used in any combination. Make waterfalls as narrow or as wide as you wish!

- Dual bulkheads (included) allow incoming water from either or both ends. A plug is included for whichever end is not used.
- Waterfall spillways are designed to sit inside the liner eliminating any concerns of leaking. The liner simply goes under the spillway and up the back side. The bulkhead fitting secures liner to tub where the pipe attaches to the spillway.



Part #	Description	Inlet/Bulkhead	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWS18	18" straight - assembled	2" inlet	18"	6209998	19 lbs.*	\$279.99
EWS34	34" straight - assembled	2" inlet	34"	9322491	30 lbs.*	\$429.99
EWS50	50" straight - assembled	3" inlet	50"	5479995	54 lbs.*	\$639.99



\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



Smalls Landscaping (IN)



EWE16 (4), EWLR3 (1), EWI16 (2), EWO16 (2)



### Expandable Spillways

The only expandable waterfall spillway on the market!

- With straight, inward or outward curving sections you can custom design the shape of your feature
- Waterfalls up to 34' wide have been built using this system
- Pieces are interchangeable with straight pieces above, use in any combination
- Everything bolts together for easy assembly

Part #	Description	Inlet/Bulkhead	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWE16	16" extension straight (not pictured)	—	16"	9115496	12 lbs.*	\$153.99
EWI16	Inward curving extension	—	16"	2127497	15 lbs.*	\$169.99
EWO16	Outward curving extension	—	24"	7127498	15 lbs.*	\$169.99
EWLR2	Left and right set unassembled (for 2" pipe)	2"	18"	2202494	18 lbs.*	\$269.99
EWLR3	Left and right set unassembled (for 3" pipe)	3"	18"	4299996	18 lbs.*	\$399.99



\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

# Pump Vaults



SINCE 1970

## Retail Pump Vaults

- Roto-molded for excellent strength
- Ideal for use with mag drive pumps
- Retail ready



JAFME can be used with JAFME extension sold below



JAFVE can be used with JAFVE extension sold below

JAFV can be used with multiple mag drive pumps



Part #	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFM	13" dia. x 14½" h	3000 gph	280242	7 lbs.*	\$106.99
JAFV	20" dia. x 20" h	10000 gph	3149997	14 lbs.*	\$199.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

# PRO-SERIES™ Contractor Pump Vaults

**Strongest in the Industry!**

**Built heavy duty to withstand the weight of rock**

- The slots cut into the sides of the vaults allow water to flow freely into the pump chamber.
- Intake tubes are available for JAFM and JAFV to increase flow capacity.



JAFV

JAFM

## Pump Vault Extensions

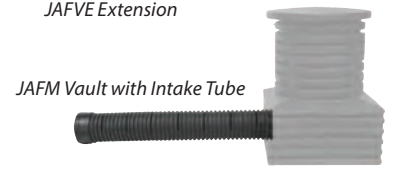
- Flange around bottom slides right over the top edge of the main vault
- Multiple extensions can be used if needed

**Pro Tip** Working in a tight area? Use a Pump Vault Extension to dig your reservoir deeper and still have easy access to the pump.



JAFME Extension

JAFVE Extension



JAFM Vault with Intake Tube

Part #	Description	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFM	Small pump vault	16" x 16" x 22"	7500 gph	8172498	17 lbs.*	\$229.99
JAFME	Small vault extension	13" diameter x 12" tall	—	678742	5 lbs.*	\$104.99
JAFM30	Intake tube for JAFM	4" diameter x 30" long	additional 2500 gph	437492	3 lbs.*	\$49.99
JAFV	Large pump vault	24" x 24" x 32"	18000 gph	4299996	54 lbs.*	\$399.99
JAFVE	Large vault extension	20" diameter x 18½" tall	—	6119994	9 lbs.*	\$159.99
JAFV30	Intake tube for JAFV	8" diameter x 30" long	additional 5000 gph	289997	6 lbs.*	\$119.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies





## High Strength Res-Cubes

Smaller reservoirs, reduced rock tonnage, increased water capacity and shorter installation time

- Reduce rock tonnage
- Reservoir can be made smaller because of the increased water percentage due to less rock being used
- Increase reservoir water capacity from 40% with rock to 90%+ with Res-Cubes
- Installation time is reduced considerably - smaller reservoir hole means less digging, less liner and less labor
- Use in high weight-bearing features
- Ideal for use in Just-A-Falls and pondless features using large boulders
- Ships unassembled to save space, quick and easy assembly on site
- Can be used under patios, pathways, sidewalks, etc.
- Great for retention and recycling of rain water
- HSC22 equals 2.4 cubic feet of space
- HSC44 equals 4.4 cubic feet of space

**Sold in pairs only!**

### INSTALL

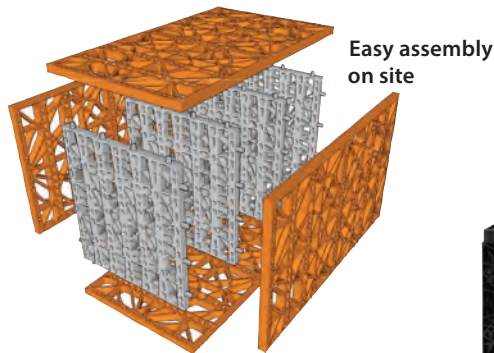


**Buy more, Save more!**  
Contact us for details

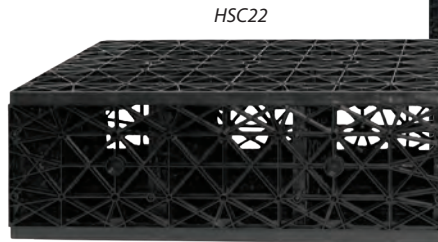


### IN-USE

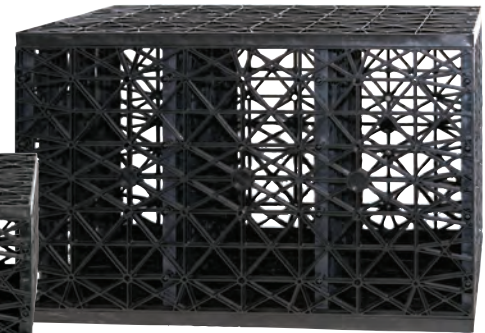
Porous Pave, Inc (MI)



Easy assembly on site



HSC22



HSC44

Part #	Description	Dimensions (LxWxH)	Gallons Each	Pallet Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HSC22	Res-Cube, high strength, half	27" x 16" x 9½"	17	60	928992	23 lbs.*	\$39.99** each
HSC44	Res-Cube, high strength	27" x 16" x 17½"	31½	60	943428	30 lbs.*	\$59.89** each

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies. \*\*Priced individually but sold in pairs only. Ship weight is for pair



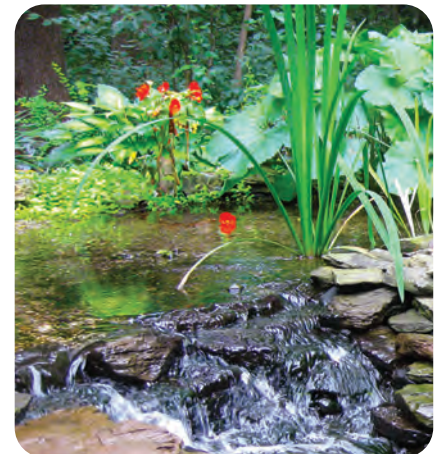
**New for 2024**

## Eco-Bog™ Cube and Eco-Bog™ Filtration Kits

Effective, Natural Pond Filtration

We've taken our popular HSC44 Res-Cube and combined it with Bio-Balls to create a highly effective filtration module!

See page 37 for Eco-Bog™ Cube Filter Modules and complete Eco-Bog™ Filtration Kits



On the next two pages you will find a variety of complete Just-A-Falls kits. Each kit comes with everything you need to build beautiful streams and waterfalls. If one of these kits does not fit your needs, we can customize a kit for you! Simply send us your layout and we will provide you a quote for the materials needed to complete your project.



American Patio Creations

## Mini Just-A-Falls Kit

This mini kit is perfect for those wanting the sound of water but are short on space!

**Kit Includes:**

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- 12" waterfall spillway
- EasyPro® pump vault
- High strength Res-Cubes
- Flexible PVC pipe and PVC glue
- 1800 gph direct drive pump and pump outlet assembly



JAF9E

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Reservoir Size L x W x H	Vault	Flex Pipe	Res-Cubes Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF9E	3' stream	7' x 10'	3' x 3' x 18"	JAFT	1 1/4" x 7'	2	9462893	69 lbs.*	\$643.19
JAF10E	7' stream	7' x 15'	3' x 4' x 18"	JAFT	1 1/4" x 12'	4	2572835	79 lbs.*	\$790.09

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



# P SERIES

## Just-A-Falls Kits

Choose from Just-A-Falls Kits without Res-Cubes or with the Res-Cubes figured in

**Kits Include:**

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Underlayment
- Waterfall spillway
- EasyPro® pump vault
- Submersible pump
- Check valve assembly
- Flexible PVC pipe
- WIK installation kit



HTA Companies (MI)

### Just-A-Falls Kits without High Strength Res-Cubes

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Reservoir Size L x W x H	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF1	7' stream	10' x 20'	5' x 5' x 2'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH150	18"	71060873	127, 20 lbs.*	\$1490.49
JAF2	11' stream	10' x 25'	5' x 6' x 2'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH400	34"	71331145	140, 32 lbs.*	\$1895.19
JAF3	18' stream	15' x 40'	8' x 10' x 3'	JAFV	3" x 33'	TM9500	50"	92498536	430 lbs.	\$3496.09
JAF4	30' stream	20' x 50'	10' x 12' x 3'	JAFV	3" x 50'	TM13500	82"	83408082	665 lbs.	\$4873.49

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



JAF3 & JAF4 Motor Freight Only

### Just-A-Falls Kits with High Strength Res-Cubes Included

Same as the kits above, but with with the Res-Cubes figured in!

- Smaller reservoir
- Longer stream
- More water storage

Part #	Description	Approx. Stream Length	HSC22 Res Cubes	HSC44 Res Cubes	Reservoir Size L x W x H	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF1HSC	Small Just-A-Falls Kit	7'	-	4	4' x 4' x 2'	61209852	237 lbs.*	\$1695.49
JAF2HSC	Medium Just-A-Falls Kit	11'	-	6	5' x 5' x 2'	31559839	292 lbs.*	\$2209.49
JAF3HSC	Large Just-A-Falls Kit	22'	10	10	6' x 7' x 3'	43158175	725 lbs.	\$4404.99
JAF4HSC	Extra Large Just-A-Falls Kit	34'	16	16	8' x 9' x 3'	54475307	1119 lbs.	\$6342.19

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



ALL Motor Freight Only

Contact us for free quote assistance on custom Just-A-Falls projects!



## Complete Kits!

### Build Beautiful Waterfalls & Streams

**Kits Include:**

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Pump discharge assembly
- Underlayment
- UWD23 waterfall spillway (28' kit has two)
- EasyPro® pump vault
- Flexible PVC pipe
- Submersible pump
- High strength Res-Cubes
- Installation kit with glue, foam and fittings

# PRO-SERIES™

## Just-A-Falls Kits



8' Stream • #JAF8W  
4' x 4' x 2' Reservoir



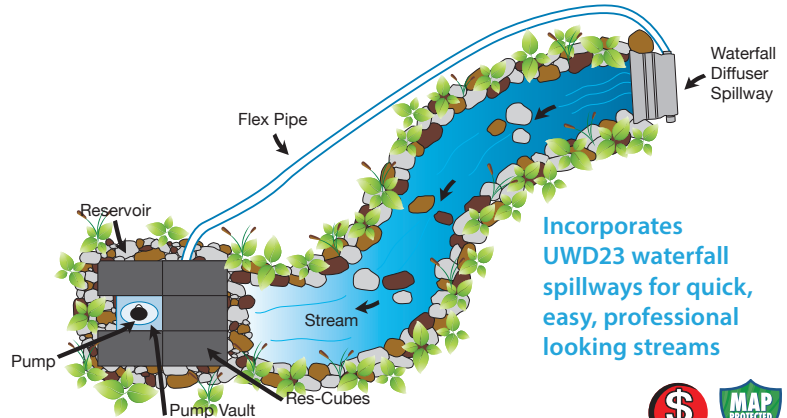
16' Stream • #JAF16W  
5' x 5' x 2' Reservoir



24' Stream • #JAF24W  
6' x 6' x 2' Reservoir



28' Stream • #JAF28W  
6' x 6' x 2½' Reservoir



Incorporates UWD23 waterfall spillways for quick, easy, professional looking streams

### Just-A-Falls Kits with Waterfall Diffusers

Part #	Stream Liner Size	Reservoir Liner Size	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	Res-Cubes Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF8W	7' x 10'	10' x 10'	JAFM	1¼" x 25'	EP2200	3	4858282	106, 43 lbs.*	\$1189.49
JAF16W	7' x 20'	10' x 12'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH250	5	21234953	102, 97 lbs.*	\$1685.69
JAF24W	8' x 30'	12' x 15'	JAFM	2" x 50'	TH400	7	31605014	338 lbs.	\$2170.59
JAF28W	10' x 33'	15' x 15'	JAFM	2" x 50'	TH750	7†	82224059	473 lbs.	\$3057.29

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies  
†JAF28W also includes seven HSC22 half cubes



JAF24W & JAF28W  
Motor Freight Only



Landscape Professionals (OH)



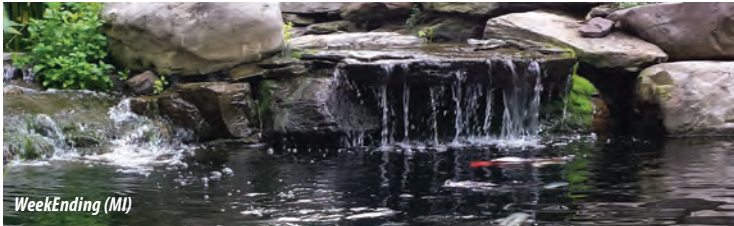
Dieter's Watgardens (CT)



Zema's Nursery (NY)



## ECO-Series® Pond Skimmers



### Patented Design - No Leaks!

#### The industry's first "in-pond" skimmer

- The ECO-Series Skimmer's patented design lets you install the skimmer **INSIDE** the liner. No cutting the liner, no silicone and **NO LEAKS!**
- Strong-ribbed design holds shape and allows dirt to hold skimmer in place when backfilled
- Ideal for retail sales
- Each skimmer comes complete with molded debris basket, filter pad and lid.
- Debris basket is easy to remove and clean

### Prelude PS4E

Ideal for use with mag drive pumps



- Maximum flow 1800 gph (30 gpm)
- Ideal for mag drive pumps
- 18"l x 15"w x 13"h
- 5" water inlet

### Melody PS6E



- Maximum flow 4800 gph (80 gpm)
- 21"l x 22"w x 21"h
- 7" water inlet

### Ovation PS10E



- Maximum flow 8100 gph (135 gpm)
- 21"l x 22"w x 27"h
- 9" water inlet
- Optional molded color lid available (#PS10ML, pg. 34)

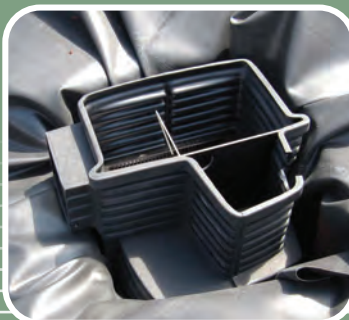
**Patented design  
installs inside the  
liner, eliminating  
the chance of leaks**



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS4E	Prelude	3119991	12 lbs.	\$159.99
PS6E	Melody	2224996	30 lbs.*	\$299.99
PS10E	Ovation	7254994	35 lbs.*	\$339.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

*See page 34 for replacement parts*



**Optional  
molded color  
lid available  
for PS10E  
(see page 34)**



**Molded debris  
basket included  
with all Eco-  
Series Skimmers**



## 6 reasons to choose Axiom



All black tubs that skim pond water are not the same.

- 1 Fast and secure liner attachment** Faceplate is secured to the unit first BEFORE the liner hole is cut out. No additional realignment of liner and faceplate necessary.
- 2 Integrated UV option** available for the 5000 gallon Axiom Skimmer (PSA5000) for copper-free algae control.
- 3 Extended inlet flange** allows skimmer to be placed farther from the pond edge for a more natural look.
- 4 Adjustable overflow** Sealed tub allows the overflow to be adjusted easily.
- 5 All-in-One option** Skimmer/Filter Combo (PSA3600D) provides filtration without a waterfall filter box. Add EasyPro's Ultimate Tube Media for biological filtration for ponds up to 4000 gallons.
- 6 Compatible with submersible or external pumps** Larger pump chambers can hold one or two submersible pumps.



# Axiom

## Premium Pond Skimmers

- Front to back design - with the pump sitting behind the debris net instead of along side it
- Adjustable overflow allows finished pond level to be adjusted
- One piece aluminum framed debris net makes cleaning quick and easy
- Includes black silicone



### PSA5000



- 29"l x 19"w x 21"h
- 6" water inlet
- Dual 2" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allow for one or two pump installations.
- Compatible with PS1 molded faux rock lid (page 34) and PS1UV UV Clarifier (page 33)

### PSA7000



- 29"l x 19"w x 21"h
- 8" water inlet
- Dual 2" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allow for one or two pump installations.
- Compatible with PS1 molded faux rock lid (page 34)

### PSA9000



- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 8" water inlet
- Two 2" and one 3" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allowing for two smaller or one larger pump
- Compatible with SETS2 extension tube (page 33)

### PSA11000



- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 10" water inlet
- Two 2" and one 3" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allowing for two smaller or one larger pump

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSA5000	5000 gph Axiom skimmer	9352492	35 lbs.*	\$469.99
PSA7000	7000 gph Axiom skimmer	1352493	35 lbs.*	\$469.99
PSA9000	9000 gph Axiom skimmer	4434997	44 lbs.*	\$579.99
PSA11000*	11000 gph Axiom skimmer	8434996	44 lbs.*	\$579.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

See page 34 for replacement parts

## Axiom Pond Skimmer/Filter Combo

Mechanical and biological filtration all in one for ponds up to 4000 gallons

Includes debris net and filter brushes for mechanical filtration and UTM1 biological media for compete filtration.

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSA3600D	3464992	56 lbs.*	\$619.99

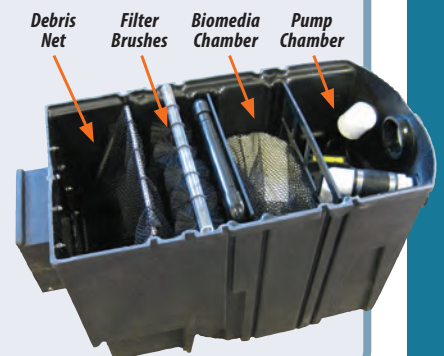


- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 8" water inlet
- Maximum flow rate: 60 gpm (3600 gph)
- Use with SETS2 extension tube on page 33 (optional)

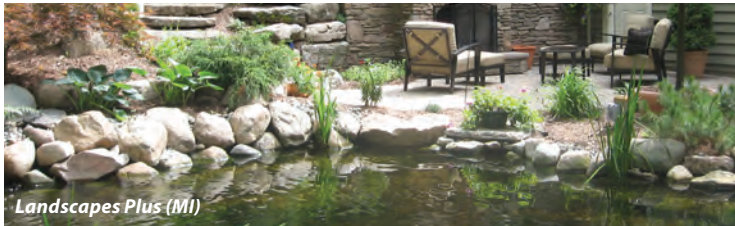
\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

• Includes debris net and filter brushes for mechanical filtration

• Includes Ultimate Tube Media in bag (UTM - page 91) biological media for biological filtration



## PRO-SERIES™ Pond Skimmers



### Innovative Design!

Choose between a vertical filter mat or brushes

- Two chamber design eliminates cutting filter pads to fit around the pump and plumbing
- Pumps can be inspected or removed without removing mesh net or filter pad
- Skimmers have a flange above the opening where water enters from the pond into the skimmer, allowing you to not only stack rocks along side but also above the skimmer opening
- Internal filters help prevent pump from plugging and easily cleaned
- Black silicone included
- See page 34 for replacement parts

### Mini Skimmer PSMFB

Skims ponds up to 250 square feet

- Skims ponds up to 250 square feet
- Available in vertical style pad or filter brushes
- Works with small extension tube (part #SETS) - see page 33



### Small Skimmer PS1FB

Our best selling skimmer!

- Skims ponds up to 600 square feet
- Available with filter pad or filter brushes
- Works with small extension tube (part #SETS) - see page 33
- PS1FB also can be fitted with a UV (part #PS1UV) - see page 33



### Large Skimmer PS2FB

One of the largest skimmers available

- Skims ponds over 600 square feet
- Available with filter pad or filter brushes
- Works with large extension tube (part #SETL) - see page 33



Part #	Description	Size (LxWxH)	Weir Inlet	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSMFB	Mini w/filter brushes	20" x 15" x 19"	6"	3000 gph	6277498	23 lbs.*	\$369.99
PSM	Mini w/filter pad	20" x 15" x 19"	6"	3000 gph	4292492	23 lbs.*	\$389.99
PS1FB	Small w/filter brushes	28" x 18" x 20"	8"	6000 gph	3412499	44 lbs.*	\$549.99
PS1V	Small w/filter pad	28" x 18" x 20"	8"	6000 gph	7427498	44 lbs.*	\$569.99
PS2FB	Large w/filter brushes	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	18000 gph	1659994	75 lbs.	\$879.99
PS2V	Large w/vertical filter pad	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	18000 gph	3689991	75 lbs.	\$919.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



Use with extension tubes on next page for concealment and unique applications

See page 34 for replacement parts



**Pro Tip** Make your pond look more authentic by moving the skimmer box away from the pond!  
Skimmer Extension Tubes sold on page 33

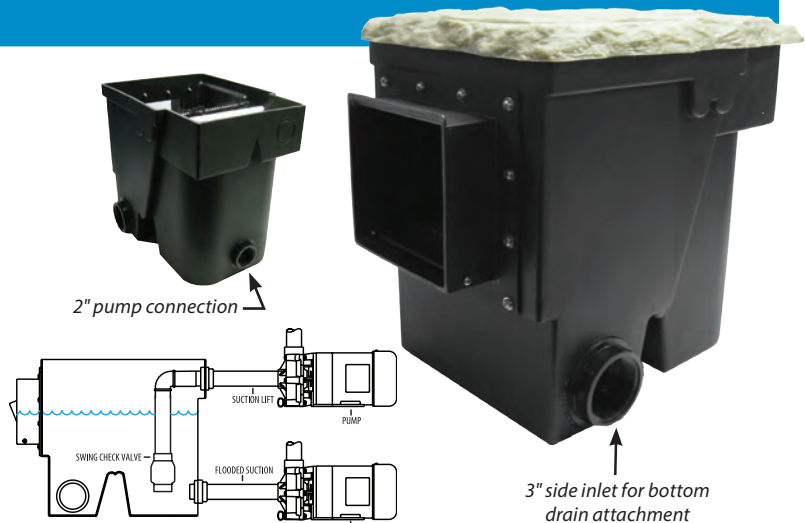


**The Pro-Series™ line contains products specifically engineered for professional installations. You'll see and feel the quality of the materials and workmanship. Try them and see!**

## External Pump Skimmer

EasyPro® is pleased to offer this innovative skimmer designed for use with external pumps

- Factory installed bulkhead fittings
- Pre-plumbed for easy bottom drain connection, includes plug
- Design ensures all water goes through debris net
- Uses same debris net, lid and extension tube as PSMFB
- Multiple skimmers can be plumbed to one pump, ideal for odd shaped ponds where one skimmer is not enough
- 8" weir inlet
- Black silicone included
- Maximum flow 4500 gph
- Measures 20" x 15" x 19"



Ideal for use with external pumps on pages 107 - 109

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSMEX	424743	22 lbs.*	\$329.90

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

## Skimmer Extension Tube

Makes your pond look more authentic by moving the skimmer box away from the pond

- Patented 24" long extension tube allows skimmer to be set back from the pond edge
- Allows for planting between the pond and skimmer making it easier to hide
- Can be bolted together to create longer extensions if needed
- Price includes extension tube and bolts for installation
- Ideal for use in concrete walls



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SETS	Fits PSM, PSMEX, PS1 skimmers	488496	9 lbs.*	\$117.99
SETS2	Fits PSA3600D/5000/7000/9000 skimmers	288496	9 lbs.*	\$117.99
SETL	Fits PS2 skimmers	7112493	12 lbs.*	\$149.99



\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

## UV Option for PS1FB & PSA5000 Skimmers

- PS1FB and PSA5000 skimmers can be outfitted with a UV Clarifier
- 36 watt bulb is enclosed inside of a divider that slips in the place of the PVC divider
- Must be used with filter brush racks, not the filter pad style skimmers
- Will drop the maximum gpm flow from 100 to approximately 60 gpm to provide adequate exposure time
- Replacement UV bulbs and sleeves are available



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS1UV	36 watt UV upgrade for PS1FB & PSA5000	3329994	8 lbs.	\$439.99
EP36B	36 watt replacement bulb for PS1UV	547992	2 lbs.	\$63.99
EP36S	36 watt replacement sleeve for PS1UV	963741	2 lbs.	\$84.99
PS1UVT	Replacement transformer/ballast	8112493	3 lbs.	\$149.99



# Skimmer Replacement Parts



SINCE 1970

## Skimmer Replacement Parts

Part #	Description	Fits Skimmer	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>ECO-Series</b>						
PS3B	Tempo basket		10¾" x 6½" x 3¾"	415529	2 lbs.	\$20.69
PS4B	Prelude basket	PS4E Prelude	10¾" x 6½" x 3¾"	715528	2 lbs.	\$20.69
PS4M	Prelude mat with grommets	PS4E Prelude	10" x 6¼"	58992	2 lbs.	\$11.99
PS4P	Prelude partition	PS4E Prelude	10¾" x 11¾"H	715742	2 lbs.	\$20.99
PS4L	Prelude lid	PS4E Prelude	14" x 13½"	428873	3 lbs.	\$38.49
PS610B	Melody basket	PS6E Melody	16" x 8¾" x 10"	824143	3 lbs.	\$32.19
PS6M	Melody mat with grommets	PS6E Melody	15¼" x 11"	410491	2 lbs.	\$13.99
PS6P	Melody partition	PS6E Melody	19¾" x 19¾"H	333748	3 lbs.	\$44.99
PS6L	Melody lid	PS6E Melody	22½" x 20½"	530673	4 lbs.	\$40.89
PS610B	Ovation basket	PS10E Ovation	16" x 8¾" x 10"	824143	3 lbs.	\$32.19
PS10M	Ovation mat with grommets	PS10E Ovation	15½" x 15½"	911847	2 lbs.	\$15.79
PS10P	Ovation partition	PS10E Ovation	16¼" x 23¼"H	833743	4 lbs.	\$44.99
PS10L	Ovation lid (black)	PS10E Ovation	20" x 19½" x 1"	232772	4 lbs.	\$43.69
PS10ML	Ovation molded lid (tan)	PS10E Ovation	25" x 23" x 2½"	155275	9 lbs.	\$73.69
<b>Pro-Series</b>						
PMLN	Debris net for Mini Skimmer	PSM/PSMFB	13" x 13"	336797	2 lbs.	\$45.99
PSMM*	Matala pad for Mini Skimmer	PSM/PSMFB	12" x 16"	310647	1 lb.	\$14.19
PSMLID	Lid for Mini Skimmer	PSM/PSMFB	21½" x 16½"	343491	5 lbs.	\$57.99
PSMDV	Divider - Mini Skimmer	PSM	12¾" x 18"H	348378	1 lb.	\$64.49
PSMR*	Filter brush rack - Mini Skimmer	PSMFB	14¼" x 18"H	225007	2 lbs.	\$49.99
PSF6A	6" faceplate & weir	PSM/PSMFB	-	849491	2 lbs.	\$65.99
P1LN	Debris net for Small Skimmer	PS1V/PS1FB	20"L x 11¼"H	847991	2 lbs.	\$59.99
PS1VM*	Matala pad for Small Skimmer	PS1V	14" x 17"	312226	2 lbs.	\$16.29
PS1LID	Lid for Small Skimmer	PS1V/PS1V	32" x 21¾"	389996	14 lbs.	\$119.99
PS1VDV	Divider - Small Skimmer	PS1V	16" x 18¾"H	357748	3 lbs.	\$76.99
PS1R*	Filter brush rack - Small Skimmer	PS1FB	16½" x 18"H	747243	5 lbs.	\$62.99
PSF8A	8" faceplate & weir	PS1V/PS1FB/PSMEX	-	255879	2 lbs.	\$74.49
P2LN	Debris net for Large Skimmer	PS2V/PS2FB	24½"L x 20"H	661191	4 lbs.	\$76.49
PS2VM*	Matala pad for Large Skimmer	PS2V	16" x 26"	325942	4 lbs.	\$34.59
PS2LID	Lid for Large Skimmer	PS2V/PS2FB	47" x 24"	8127492	20 lbs.	\$169.99
PS2VDV	Divider - Large Skimmer	PS2V	16½" x 28¼"H	370492	6 lbs.	\$93.99
PS2R*	Filter brush rack - Large Skimmer	PS2FB	19" x 26"H	474245	8 lbs.	\$98.99
PSF16	16" faceplate & weir	PS2V/PS2FB	-	276343	4 lbs.	\$101.79
PSF8A	8" faceplate & weir	PSMEX	-	255879	2 lbs.	\$74.49
PSAR	Filter brush rack - Axiom	Axiom PSA skimmers	16½" x 18"H	146056	5 lbs.	\$61.40
PSAFM	Filter pad assembly - Axiom	Axiom PSA skimmers	19¼" x 15¼" x 2"	652491	3 lbs.	\$69.99
PSA57N	Debris net - Axiom	PSA5000, PSA7000	14" x 16"	743592	2 lbs.	\$54.49
PSA911N	Debris net - Axiom	PSA3600D, PSA9000, PSA11000	16" x 16"	545754	3 lbs.	\$57.19
PSF6B	6" faceplate & weir - Axiom	PSA5000	-	748891	2 lbs.	\$65.19
PSF8B	8" faceplate & weir - Axiom	PSA3600D, PSA7000, PSA9000	-	456392	2 lbs.	\$75.19
PSF10	10" faceplate & weir - Axiom	PSA11000	-	963893	3 lbs.	\$85.19

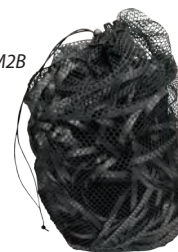
\*Assembled in the USA



## Nylon Media Bags

- Used in all of our Eco-Series and Pro-Series filters, these tough nylon media bags will last for many years and can hold all types of large media
- MB21 and MB22 are ¼" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB18F is ⅜" fine mesh and has drawstring with push button release
- Use two MB21 in AS, three in AM and six in AL filters

FFM2B



BBM2B



Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MB18F	Media bag, ⅜" fine mesh	18" x 30"	618748	1 lb.	\$24.99
MB21	Media bag, ¼" mesh (used in AS, AM, AL AquaFalls)	21" x 30"	814996	1 lb.	\$19.99
MB22	Media bag, ¼" mesh (use one in AT mini AquaFalls)	22" x 26"	315742	1 lb.*	\$20.99
FFM2B	MB21 media bag filled with 2 cu. ft. Filter Floss†	21" x 30"	237098	4 lbs.*	\$48.49
BBM2B	MB21 media bag filled with 2 cu. ft. Bio-Blox†	21" x 30"	434491	6 lbs.*	\$45.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies †See pages 91-92 for more information on these and other media





## ECO-Series® Waterfall Filters for natural, biological filtration

### Patented, Tool-Free System!

Helps keep ponds clean and clear while supplying an ideal base for waterfalls and streams. Pond water flows up through filter pads and filter media with high surface area allowing suspended debris to be trapped and beneficial bacteria to provide natural biological filtration.

- An excellent choice for the “do-it yourselfer” with professional grade quality
- Easy, user friendly installation - No tools, no worries
- Patented tool-free liner attachment system for the easiest installation of any similar filter on the market
  - Biological filter media included
  - Inlet “spin-weld” fittings are pre-installed
  - Extended lip to eliminate leaks



#### Prelude Filter for ponds up to 1000 gallons

- Includes filter box with “Spliner Lock” System, one filter pad, one bag of Bio-Blox media (one cubic foot) and one 1¼" PVC male adapter
- 20"l x 17"w x 14"h
- Optional lid on page 38: WF10L



#### Sonata Filter for ponds up to 1800 gallons

- Includes filter box with “Spliner Lock” system, two filter pads, two bags of Bio-Blox media (two cubic feet) and one 1½" PVC male adapter
- 22"l x 25"w x 21"h
- Optional lid on page 38: WF18L



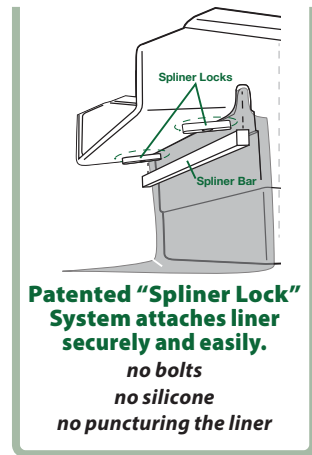
#### Melody Filter for ponds up to 3000 gallons

- Includes filter box with “Spliner Lock” system, two filter pads, two large bags of Bio-Blox media (four cubic feet) and one 2" PVC male adapter
- 24"l x 25"w x 24"h
- Optional lid on page 38: WF29L



#### Symphony Filter for ponds up to 6000 gallons

- Includes filter box with “Spliner Lock” system, two filter pads, six large bags of Bio-Blox media (twelve cubic feet), one 2" PVC plug and one 2" PVC male adapter
- 37"l x 29"w x 34"h
- Optional lid not available



WF60E

Part #	Description	For Ponds Up to (Gallons)	Size	Waterfall Opening	Pre-Installed Water Inlet	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF10E	Prelude Filter	1000	20" x 17" x 14"	13"	1¼"	30 gpm/1800 gph	3104991	18 lbs.*	\$139.99
WF18E	Sonata Filter	1800	22" x 25" x 21"	18"	1½"	50 gpm/3000 gph	8224998	28 lbs.*	\$299.99
WF29E	Melody Filter	3000	24" x 25" x 24"	17"	2"	70 gpm/4200 gph	6307495	45 lbs.*	\$409.99
WF60E	Symphony Filter	6000	37" x 29" x 34"	34"	2" (dual)	150 gpm/9000 gph	5494991	73 lbs.*	\$659.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



## Tempo Submersible Pond Filter

### Provides mechanical and biological filtration

- Pump sits under filter pads preventing plugging
- Comes complete with dual media — white inner roll provides biological surface area while black surface media traps debris
- Ideal prefilter for small mag drive pumps



Part #	Description	Size	Tubing Size	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF6E	Tempo Filter for ponds up to 600 gallons	12½" x 10" tall	¾" or 1"	850 gph	540491	3 lbs.	\$53.99
WF6TP	Replacement top pad	12" dia. x 1" thick	–	–	38627	1 lbs.	\$11.49
WF6BP	Replacement bottom pad	12" dia. coil x 3½" tall	–	–	67879	2 lbs.	\$10.49

## AquaFalls Waterfall Filters

Easy to install. Simply bolt lip to filter!

### Featured Benefits

- AquaFalls Filters are buried into the ground making them easy to hide.
- Can be ordered with Matala filter pads, the best quality filter pads on the market. When ordered with the filter, one green and two blue pads are included - AT includes one each.

See Matala pads on page 92.



# PRO-SERIES™ AquaFalls

Keep ponds clean and clear while supplying an ideal base for waterfalls and streams. Pond water flows up through filter pads and filter media with high surface area allowing suspended debris to be trapped and beneficial bacteria to provide natural biological filtration.

## Mini AquaFalls AT

- One 1½" inlet fitting in back of filter, tub size 18"l x 24"w x 18"h
- Includes tub with built-in lip, termination bar, stainless steel hardware, two filter pads with support stand, one mesh media bag (MB22), 1½" bulkhead fitting, 1½" PVC male adapter and black silicone



## Small AquaFalls AS

- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side — use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 26"l x 26"w x 26"h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, two mesh media bags, two - 2" bulkhead fittings, 2" PVC male adapter, 2" x 1½" PVC reducing male adapter, 2" PVC plug and black silicone



## Medium AquaFalls AM

- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side — use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 35"l x 36"w x 28"h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, three mesh media bags, two - 2" bulkhead fittings, 2" PVC male adapter, 2" PVC plug and black silicone



## Large AquaFalls AL

- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side — use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 36"l x 65"w x 36"h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, six mesh media bags, two - 3" bulkhead fittings, 3" PVC male adapter, 3" PVC plug and black silicone



Part #	Description	For Ponds Up to (Gallons)	Size (H x W x D)	Waterfall Opening	Bulkhead/ Inlet Fitting	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AT2	Mini w/Matala pads	1200	18" x 24" x 18"	14"	1½" (1)	40 gpm	8247499	25 lbs.*	\$329.99
AT	Mini Filter	1200	18" x 24" x 18"	14"	1½" (1)	40 gpm	7247496	23 lbs.*	\$329.99
AS2	Small w/Matala pads	2500	26" x 26" x 26"	18"	2" (2)	70 gpm	5427493	35 lbs.*	\$569.99
AS	Small Filter	2500	26" x 26" x 26"	18"	2" (2)	70 gpm	2427494	33 lbs.*	\$569.99
AM2	Medium w/Matala pads	6000	35" x 36" x 28"	26"	2" (2)	120 gpm	4539992	46 lbs.	\$719.99
AM	Medium filter	6000	35" x 36" x 28"	26"	2" (2)	120 gpm	7539997	43 lbs.	\$719.99
AL2	Large w/Matala pads	15000	36" x 65" x 36"	50"	3" (2)	250 gpm	81049991	75 lbs.	\$1399.99
AL	Large Filter	15000	36" x 65" x 36"	50"	3" (2)	250 gpm	21049994	73 lbs	\$1399.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



## AquaFalls with Termination Strips

AquaFalls are available with termination strips instead of lip for those who prefer to use real stone



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AS2T	Small w/Matala pads & termination strip	6382499	34 lbs.*	\$509.99
AST	Small filter w/ termination strip	9382496	32 lbs.*	\$509.99
AM2T	Medium w/Matala pads & termination strip	7502498	45 lbs.	\$669.99
AMT	Medium filter w/ termination strip	6502491	42 lbs.	\$669.99
AL2T	Large w/Matala pads & termination strip	3974992	73 lbs.	\$1299.99
ALT	Large filter w/ termination strip	2974998	71 lbs.	\$1299.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies







SINCE 1970

# Bog/Wetland Filtration

## Eco-Bog™ Cube

Eco-Bog™ Cubes are media-filled Res-Cubes that are ideal for bog filtration systems. Traditional bogs are typically filled with gravel layers which are hard to clean. Eco-Bog Cubes use a plastic media which is not only easy to clean but has a very long life cycle.

- Eco-Bog Cubes have over 1000 sq ft of surface area creating a highly effective bio-filtration environment
- Each Cube filters up to 2500 gallons of pond water
- Cubes come assembled with media installed. Super fast and easy to install!
- Buy individually and build your own bog filter or buy complete kits below



**New for 2024**

Part #	Description	Size	Filters up to	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>EBC44</b>	Eco-Bog Cube filtration module	27" x 16" x 17½"	2500 gallons	2157493	38 lbs.*	\$209.99



\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

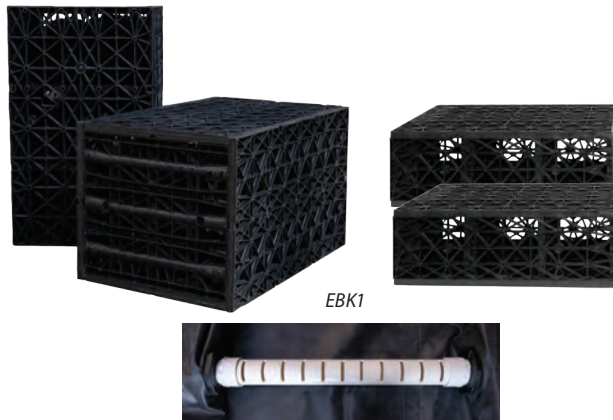
## Eco-Bog™ Kits

Eco-Bog™ Kits are a fast and effective way to filter ponds up to 10,000 gallons. Not only are they effective at filtering, these kits are designed to be easy to backflush when cleaning is needed!

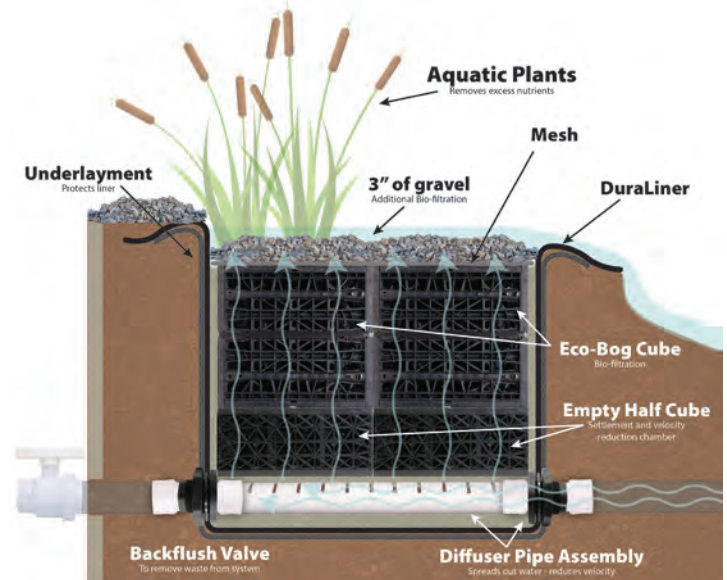
- Each kit includes 45 mil liner that has 3" heavy duty bulkhead fittings and water diffuser pipe pre-installed for a super fast bog build.
- Systems include connections for 2" or 3" schedule 40 PVC, or flexible PVC pipe
- Eco-Cubes come pre-assembled with media installed. Super fast and easy to install!



**New for 2024**



EBK1



### EBK1 Kit includes:

- 10' x 12' 45 mil **DURALINER** with pre-installed bulkhead fittings and water diffuser pipe.
- 10' x 12' underlayment
- (2) HSC22 half Res-Cubes
- (2) EBC44 Eco-Bog Cubes

### EBK2 Kit includes:

- 12' x 15' 45 mil **DURALINER** with pre-installed bulkhead fittings and water diffuser pipe.
- 10' x 15' underlayment
- (4) HSC22 Res-Cubes
- (4) EBC44 Eco-Bog Cubes



Side View

Diffuser Pipe Trench



EBK2

Part #	Description	Filters up to	Recommended Max Flow	Bog Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>EBK1</b>	Eco-Bog Filtration Kit	5000 gallons	10,000 gph	3' x 2.5' x 3' deep	2667491	47, 51, 57*	\$889.99
<b>EBK2</b>	Eco-Bog Filtration Kit	10,000 gallons	13,500 gph	3' x 5' x 3' deep	61192495	47, 47, 51, 51, 77*	\$1589.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

# Filter Replacement Parts



SINCE 1970

## Rock/Plant Grates for AquaFalls Filters



Extra strong grate available for the small, medium and large AquaFalls

- Makes it very easy to cover the falls box with rocks and plants
- The small filter grate is an egg crate shaped material while the medium and large grates are an engineered structural plastic material

**P**  
**SERIES**  
**O**

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASGR	Small rock grate	444996	4 lbs.	\$59.99
AMGR	Medium rock grate	3119994	12 lbs.	\$159.99
ALGR	Large rock grate	2202498	28 lbs.*	\$269.99



\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

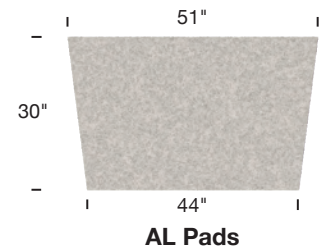
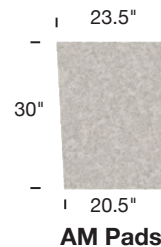
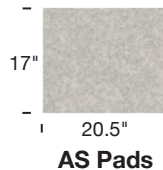
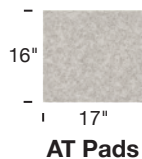


## ECO-Series® Waterfall Filter Replacement Parts

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF10L	Prelude filter lid	20½" x 17½"	638843	3 lbs.	\$51.79
WF18L	Sonata filter lid	24¾" x 22½"	749048	5 lbs.	\$65.39
WF29L	Melody filter lid	25½" x 24½"	458192	7 lbs.	\$77.59
WF10P	Prelude filter pad, each	12" x 16"	311994	1 lb.	\$15.99
WF18P	Sonata filter pad, each	18" x 14¼"	213492	1 lb.	\$17.99
WF29P	Melody filter pad, each	23½" x 20½"	327748	1 lb.	\$36.99
WF60P	Symphony filter pad, each	25" x 35"	735996	2 lbs.	\$47.99

## AquaFalls Replacement Parts

**P**  
**SERIES**  
**O**



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>AT - Mini AquaFalls</b>				
ATM	Replacement filter pad	614996	2 lbs.	\$19.99
ATGN	Green Matala replacement pad	712672	2 lbs.	\$16.89
ATBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	312894	2 lbs.	\$17.19
ATGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	416193	2 lbs.	\$21.59
ATSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	239831	3 lbs.	\$49.79
ATBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	86749	1 lb.	\$8.99
ATTS	Replacement termination strip	719429	1 lb.	\$25.89
<b>AS - Small AquaFalls</b>				
ASM	Replacement filter pad	817248	2 lbs.	\$22.99
ASGN	Green Matala replacement pad	613942	2 lbs.	\$18.59
ASBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	514325	2 lbs.	\$19.09
ASGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	615448	2 lbs.	\$20.59
ASSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	269598	3 lbs.	\$86.99
ASBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	29744	1 lb.	\$12.99
ASLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	762993	4 lbs.	\$83.99
ASTS	Replacement termination strip	323779	2 lbs.	\$31.69

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>AM - Medium AquaFalls</b>				
AMM	Replacement filter pad	328496	4 lbs.	\$37.99
AMGN	Green Matala replacement pad	926776	4 lbs.	\$35.69
AMBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	827528	4 lbs.	\$36.69
AMGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	129778	4 lbs.	\$39.69
AMSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	279593	5 lbs.	\$99.49
AMBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	414996	1 lb.	\$19.99
AMLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	878749	4 lbs.	\$104.99
AMTS	Replacement termination strip	928643	2 lbs.	\$38.19
<b>AL - Large AquaFalls</b>				
ALM	Replacement filter pad	348743	5 lbs.	\$64.99
ALGN	Green Matala replacement pad	749643	5 lbs.	\$66.19
ALBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	650324	5 lbs.	\$67.09
ALGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	856179	5 lbs.	\$74.89
ALSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	189432	7 lbs.	\$111.79
ALBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	223991	2 lbs.	\$31.99
ALLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	8104993	6 lbs.	\$139.99
ALTS	Replacement termination strip	633747	3 lbs.	\$44.99





SINCE 1970

# Water Feature Installation

## Black Waterfall Foam



Use to fill in cracks between rocks to prevent water from being "lost" over the waterfall



- Improves water flow visually and black color hides foam in the shadows of the rocks
- Minimal expanding foam - better density, better control and less waste
- Hand foam cans have a patented trigger system and a 'stow straw' which allows multiple uses for up to two weeks.
- Trigger will dispense foam in any position, no expensive gun required
- Use of carbon black for inherent color rather than black dye that fades
- 18 month shelf life
- Fish safe, non toxic formula



Compare our foam density and fade resistance to the competitors.

### Foam Density



EasyPro®



Competitor

### Fade Resistance



EasyPro®



Competitor

Scan Code for Video

See how Black Waterfall Foam can improve your waterfalls!



Buy 10 cases (120 cans) and **SAVE!**

Part #	Descriptions	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWFN	20 ounce hand held foam	12	420246	2 lbs.	\$26.99



## Black 100% Silicone Sealant

Ideal for all types of uses when a water tight seal is needed

- Great for attaching face plates to skimmers and stone lips to the AquaFalls filters
- Sold in a 2.8 ounce squeeze tube for easy application (no caulk gun needed)



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSN28	24	35626	1 lb.	\$7.49



## Pond and Waterfall Installation Kit

A combination of the most common items needed to install ponds and waterfalls

- Includes one can of EasyPro® Black Waterfall Foam, one tube of silicone, one can of PVC primer, one can of PVC cement and one 6" diameter liner patch
- WIK2 has two tubes of silicone and larger size can of PVC cement for installing large pond kits



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WIK	348746	3 lbs.	\$64.99
WIK2	758493	4 lbs.	\$77.99

## Cross Section of a Pond Kit



**\*ProTip** Covering liner with rocks and gravel provides additional surface area for beneficial bacteria and also hides and protects liner. Rocks and gravel look more natural than bare liner.

## Pond Kit Comparison Chart

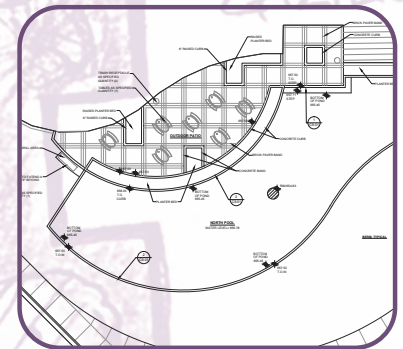
Part #	Pond Size based on 24" depth	Liner Size	Gallons in Pond	Skimmer	Filter	Pump	Flex Pipe	Pump Warranty
<b>ECO-SERIES Pond Kits</b>								
EPK66	6' x 6'	10' x 13'	400	PS4E	WF10E	EP1750	1/4" x 25'	3 years
EPK810	8' x 10'	15' x 15'	900	PS6E	WF18E	TLS1850	1/2" x 25'	1 1/2 years
EPK1015	10' x 15'	17' x 20'	1700	PS6E	WF29E	TLS2750	2" x 25'	1 1/2 years
EPK1520	15' x 20'	22' x 25'	3400	PS10E	WF60E	TLS4250	2" x 25'	1 1/2 years
<b>PRO-SERIES™ Mini Pond Kits</b>								
ET66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AT	TLS1850	1/4" x 25'	1 1/2 years
ET610FB	6' x 10'	10' x 14'	675	PSMFB	AT	TLS2750	1/4" x 25'	1 1/2 years
ET811FB	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AT	TLS2750	1/4" x 25'	1 1/2 years
<b>PRO-SERIES™ Small Pond Kits</b>								
ES66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1 1/2" x 25'	3 years
ES611FB	6' x 11'	10' x 15'	750	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1 1/2" x 25'	3 years
ES811FB	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1 1/2" x 25'	3 years
ES11AFB	11' x 11'	15' x 15'	1400	PS1FB	AS	TH150	1 1/2" x 25'	2 years
ES16AFB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AS	TH150	1 1/2" x 25'	2 years
<b>PRO-SERIES™ Medium Pond Kits</b>								
EM1116FB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2" x 25'	2 years
EM1616FB	16' x 16'	20' x 20'	2900	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2" x 25'	2 years
EM1621FB	16' x 21'	20' x 25'	3800	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EM2121FB	21' x 21'	25' x 25'	4950	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EM2126FB	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	6150	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
<b>PRO-SERIES™ Large Pond Kits</b>								
EL2424	24' x 24'	30' x 30'	10,000	PS2FB	AL	TM9500	3" x 50'	2 years
EL2434	24' x 34'	30' x 40'	13,500	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	3" x 50'	2 years
EL3434	34' x 34'	40' x 40'	18,000	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	3" x 75'	2 years



**Custom designs are our specialty**

Due to the unique nature of many pond and waterfall applications, projects are often custom-designed.

Simply send us a drawing of your project and we'll be happy to help you plan your water feature!



This is an example of a large pond kit. Kits can be customized to your exact needs!

## ECO-Series® Pond Kits

### An excellent value!

Each kit includes all necessary items to build a top quality feature. See chart below for exact sizes on pumps, skimmers, filters, etc.

#### Kits Include

- **DURALINER.** 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Eco-Series skimmer
- Eco-Series filter with media
- Continuous duty pump
- Check valve assembly
- Flexible PVC pipe
- PVC glue



**Perfect DIY Kit!**

EPK810



EPK1520 ships motor freight

Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty	Flex Pipe	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPK66	6' x 6'	10' x 13'	400	Prelude	Prelude	EP1750	3 years	1 1/4" x 25'	2634887	94 lbs.	\$838.89
EPK810	8' x 10'	15' x 15'	900	Melody	Sonata	TLS1850	18 mo.	1 1/2" x 25'	6955312	53, 98 lbs.	\$1260.19
EPK1015	10' x 15'	17' x 20'	1700	Melody	Melody	TLS2750	18 mo.	2" x 25'	31206447	85, 128 lbs.	\$1587.69
EPK1520	15' x 20'	22' x 25'	3400	Ovation	Symphony	TLS4250	18 mo.	2" x 25'	81734559	428 lbs.	\$2278.59

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bacteria & Water Treatments

## P SERIES Mini Pond Kits

**Great DIY Kit!**

### Ideal for Retail Sales

Mini pond kits have everything a do-it-yourselfer needs to build a beautiful, long lasting water feature with professional grade products.

- **DURALINER.** 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Mini skimmer with filter brushes
- Mini AquaFalls filter with molded rock lip
- 25' of 1/4" PVC flex pipe
- 1 1/4" check valve assembly
- Silicone sealer and PVC glue
- Continuous duty pump



ET811FB



Part #	Pond Size*	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ET66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AT	TLS1850	18 mo.	6715917	50, 46 lbs.	\$1169.89
ET610FB	6' x 10'	10' x 14'	675	PSMFB	AT	TLS2750	18 mo.	8793191	58, 47 lbs.	\$1270.39
ET811FB	12' x 15'	8' x 11'	1000	PSMFB	AT	TLS2750	18 mo.	2838417	69, 47 lbs.	\$1328.19

\*Pond size is based on a 24" depth

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bacteria & Water Treatments

## P SERIES Small Pond Kits

**Everything you need is included!**

All components are top quality and long lasting, providing years of enjoyment!

### UV Option

The ES11AFB and ES16AFB pond kits include the PS1FB skimmer which has an optional UV upgrade when filter brushes are used, see pages 33 and 34 for more information.



ES11AFB

### All "ES" Kits Include

- Pro-Series small AquaFalls filter/waterfall base
- Pro-Series skimmer with filter brushes
- Energy efficient submersible pump
- **DURALINER.** 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Beneficial bacteria
- 25' of 1/2" flex PVC pipe
- 25' of 1/2" flex PVC pipe
- Check valve assembly, fittings and instructions
- Three mini LED lights with 45 watt transformer
- Waterfall installation kit (pvc glue, primer, silicone, black foam)



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ES66FB*	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	3 years	61053041	50, 76 lbs.	\$1695.39
ES611FB*	6' x 11'	10' x 15'	750	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	3 years	31109567	66, 76 lbs.	\$1767.59
ES811FB*	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	3 years	61143485	69, 76 lbs.	\$1810.89
ES11AFB*	11' x 11'	15' x 15'	1400	P1FB	AS	TH150	2 years	31446074	90, 110 lbs.	\$2268.59
ES16AFB*	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	P1FB	AS	TH150	2 years	41530863	90, 140 lbs.	\$2376.89

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies





# Pond Kits



EM1621FB

## P SERIES Medium Pond Kits

"Love using EasyPro filters and skimmers for pond installations! Great brand, reputation and company to work with!"

Brian A.

### All "EM" Kits Include

- **DURALINER.** 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Medium AquaFalls filter/waterfall base
- PS1FB skimmer
- EasyPro® TH Pump with two year warranty
- Beneficial bacteria
- 2" flexible PVC pipe
- Check valve assembly
- Three mini LED lights with 45 watt transformer
- Installation kit which includes PVC primer, glue, liner patch, silicone and black foam



All EM pond kits ship complete on one pallet

All Medium Pond Kits include our medium AquaFalls Filter and PS1FB Skimmer for increased filtering capacity over the small pond kits on page 42.

Part #	Pond Size*	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included**	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EM1116FB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	P1FB	AM	TH250	2 years	31758869	290 lbs.	\$2728.39
EM1616FB	16' x 16'	20' x 20'	2900	P1FB	AM	TH250	2 years	41871914	310 lbs.	\$2872.79
EM1621FB	16' x 21'	20' x 25'	3800	P1FB	AM	TH400	2 years	32159523	370 lbs.	\$3249.89
EM2121FB	21' x 21'	25' x 25'	4950	P1FB	AM	TH400	2 years	72326842	400 lbs.	\$3465.09
EM2126FB	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	6150	P1FB	AM	TH400	2 years	82468159	430 lbs.	\$3645.59

\*Pond size is based on a 24" depth

\*\*EM pond kits come standard with PS1FB skimmer (filter brushes). For a skimmer with filter pad - drop letters "FB" from part number

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bottom Drains, Bacteria & Water Treatments

## P SERIES Large Pond Kits

### All "EL" Kits Include

- **DURALINER.** 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- 9,000 gph or larger submersible pump
- 3" check valve assembly
- 3" flexible PVC pipe
- One gallon beneficial pond bacteria (ASB128)
- Four underwater lights with transformer
- WIK2 installation kit which includes PVC primer, glue, liner patch, black foam and two tubes of silicone

EL3434



**Pro Tip** Bottom Drains are strongly recommended in large ponds to prevent stratification. See EBD4 on page 46.



Part #	Pond Size*	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included**	Filter Included	Pump Included	Pump Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EL2424	24' x 24'	30' x 30'	10,000	PS2FB	AL	TM9500	18 mo.	83730642	695 lbs.	\$5604.19
EL2434	24' x 34'	30' x 40'	13,500	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	18 mo.	84200441	360, 450 lbs.	\$6212.59
EL3434	34' x 34'	40' x 40'	18,000	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	18 mo.	94816334	510, 480 lbs.	\$7010.89

\*Pond size is based on a 3' depth

# Check Valves



## Check Valve Assemblies

Check valve assemblies connect the pump to the plumbing and keep plumbing line full of water even when the pump is off.

- Pre-assembled check valves are sized to properly fit a pump and equipment combination to desired pipe size
- Use the chart below to select proper check valve assembly



Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CVA12EP	1¼"	EP2200	PSM	753993	2 lbs.	\$71.99
CVA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	PSM	353997	2 lbs.	\$71.99
CVA15EP	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	PSM	853994	2 lbs.	\$71.99
CVA15TGM	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PSM	456248	2 lbs.	\$74.99
CVA15THM	1½"	TH150	PSM	659997	2 lbs.	\$79.99
CVA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PSA5000 & 7000, PS1, JAFM, JAFL	656249	2 lbs.	\$74.99
CVA15TH	1½"	TH150	PSA5000, PS1, JAFM, PV60E, JAFL	959994	4 lbs.	\$79.99
CVA20TH	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400, TH750	PSA5000 & 7000, PS1, JAFM, PV60E, JAFL	182492	4 lbs.	\$109.99
CVA30EP2	3"	All TM, TB, WQ Pumps	PS2, JAFV	2157494	9 lbs.	\$209.99
CVA30K*	3"	TB8000, TM9500, TB12000**, TM13500**	PSA9000 & 11000	3164994	10 lbs.	\$219.99

\*Assembly is cut to length on-site and male adapter glued on, check valve installs outside skimmer

\*\*These pumps can be used only in applications where the operating head pressure reduces flow under 11000 gph (skimmer capacity)

## ECO-Series® Check Valve Assemblies

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCVA1217	1¼"	EP1750	PS4E	650243	2 lbs.	\$66.99
SCVA12PS	1¼"	EP850, EP1050, EP1350	PS4E	350246	2 lbs.	\$66.99
SCVA12MS	1¼"	EP2200, EP3200N	PS6E	750248	2 lbs.	\$66.99
SCVA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	PS6E, JAFL	850243	2 lbs.	\$66.99
SCVA15MS	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	PS6E	350998	2 lbs.	\$67.99
CVA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PS6E, PV60E	756242	2 lbs.	\$74.99
SCVA15PV	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFL, PV60E, JAFM, PS1	350994	2 lbs.	\$67.99
SCVA20MS	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400	PS6E	978749	4 lbs.	\$104.99
SCVA2047V*	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	JAFL, PS1, PS6E	756243	4 lbs.	\$74.99
SCVA20TE	2"	TH400, TH750	PS10E	377248	5 lbs.	\$102.99
SCVA2067	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	PS10E	977242	5 lbs.	\$102.99
SCVA2097	2" x 3"	EPA5500, EPA6500, EPA9500	PS10E	284748	6 lbs.	\$112.99
SCVA30PS	3"	TB8000	PS10E	3149994	9 lbs.	\$199.99

\*Female thread at pump connection

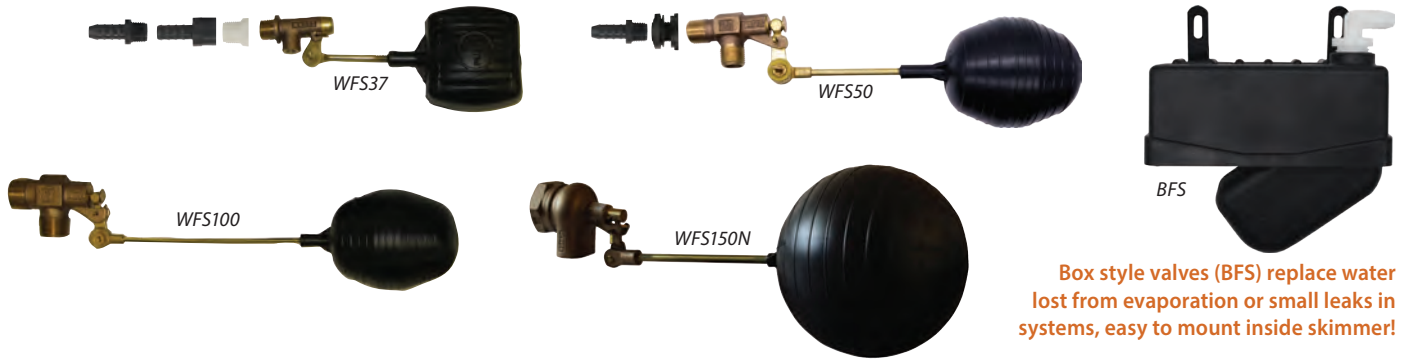
## Pump Outlet Assemblies

In many applications a check valve is not needed on the pump outlet. Especially on small Just-A-Falls kits. These assemblies are designed for use on pumps used inside EasyPro® pump vaults.

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PDA12EP	1¼"	EP2200	JAFT	823249	1 lb.	\$30.99
PDA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	JAFT	923248	1 lb.	\$30.99
PDA12S	1¼"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFT	425496	1 lb.	\$33.99
PDA15S	1½"	TLS1850, TLS2750	JAFT	722496	1 lb.	\$29.99
PDA15EP	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFL, PV60E, JAFM	624741	1 lb.	\$32.99
PDA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	JAFL, PV60E, JAFM	322497	1 lb.	\$29.99
PDA20EP	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	JAFL	324748	1 lb.	\$32.99
PDA20TH	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400, TH750	JAFL, PV60E, JAFM	829247	2 lbs.	\$38.99
PDA3097	2" x 3"	EPA5500, EPA6500, EPA9500	JAFV	745749	3 lbs.	\$60.99
PDA3016	3"	All TM, TB, WQ pumps	JAFV	647992	5 lbs.	\$63.99







Box style valves (BFS) replace water lost from evaporation or small leaks in systems, easy to mount inside skimmer!

## Water Fill Valves

### Brass Fill Valves

- Ideal for use in skimmers, vaults and the water fill box (below) for maintaining water levels in many different applications
- Heavy duty brass body and brass rods are far superior to normal plastic fill valves
- All valve rods (arms) can be adjusted to fit your exact requirements
- WFS37 and WFS50 include fittings to connect to irrigation tubing

### Box Style Fill Valve (BFS)

This durable fill valve is ideal since the float is contained inside the valve box. No chance of damaging unit when lifting pumps in or out of skimmer.

- Recommended water pressure 35 psi
- Includes fitting to connect to 1/2" vinyl tubing
- Fits in small or large skimmer
- Measures 7 1/2" long x 3" wide x 4" high

Part #	Description	Overall Length	Gpm Flow at Psi:		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			15	35			
BFS	1/2" box style fill valve	7 1/2"	6	5	732992	2 lbs.	\$43.99
WFS37	1/2" economy brass valve	8"	11	16	247998	2 lbs.	\$63.99
WFS50	1/2" brass fill valve	12 1/2"	12 1/2	17 1/2	874241	2 lbs.	\$98.99
WFS100	1" brass fill valve	17"	38	64	8101246	3 lbs.	\$134.99
WFS150N	1 1/2" brass fill valve	19 1/2"	90	129	6224998	5 lbs.	\$299.99



Water fill valves may require inline pressure regulator to keep pressures below recommended limits

## Water Fill Box

Ideal for auto fills inside ponds, Just-A-Falls systems and formal pools!

- A good way to mount a water fill valve in a pond without a skimmer
- Provides an ideal housing in which to install an auto fill, 1/2" bulkhead included
- Sits inside the liner and holds fill valves up to 13" long
- 1" overflow bulkhead is included for optional overflow drain
- Auto fill valve sold separately



Designed to house WFS37 and WFS50 fill valves (sold separately above)

P  
SERIES  
O

Sinacori Landscape (MI)



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WFB	15" long x 8" x 8"	867493	4 lbs.	\$89.99



# Bottom Drains



SINCE 1970



Many pond builders have found that adding a bottom drain helps keep a pond cleaner. Fish waste and other muck that accumulate on a pond bottom can be easily removed by a bottom drain.

Huisman Landscape (MI)

## 2" Bottom Drain

- 8" diameter drain
- Maximum flow rate 72 gpm
- 2" female threaded outlet in sidewall
- Includes flange to secure liner to drain base

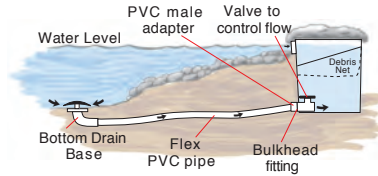


Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BD8	2" bottom drain	5156552	4 lbs.	\$195.69



## 3" Bottom Drains

- Available with (BDA) or without (BD1) air diffuser in lid, using air increases circulation and cleaning capacity
- Both have dual rubber gaskets and six stainless screws for water tight penetration through liner
- For use with 3" schedule 40 PVC fittings and pipe
- BDA has 1/2" barbed inlet fitting, recommended air flow through diffuser is .5 - 1.5 cfm
- **Drain Kits** are designed to connect bottom drain into skimmer box and include bottom drain, 2" bulk head fitting, 2" valve and fittings (flex pipe sold separately, see page 112)



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BD1	3" bottom drain	393298	4 lbs.	\$124.38
BDA	3" bottom drain with air diffuser	6119997	5 lbs.	\$159.99
BDK2N	Bottom drain kit with BD1 drain	7157494	7 lbs.	\$209.99
BDK2A	Bottom drain kit with BDA drain including air diffuser	3174321	8 lbs.	\$232.43

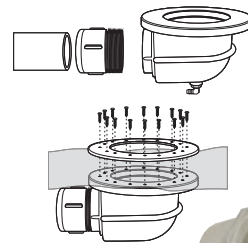


## 4" Bottom Drains

Heavy duty, roto-molded design offers superior strength

- Threaded center stand pipe securely attaches dome lid to base
- Sixteen stainless screws securely attach liner ring to base with water tight seal through liner
- For use with 4" schedule 40 PVC fittings and pipe, use 4" male adapter (MA40) to connect to 4" pipe, use reducing male adapter (RMA4030) to connect to 3" pipe
- EBD4A incorporates an air diffuser into the dome lid — incoming air is delivered up through the center stand pipe allowing air tubing to be installed under liner
- EBD4A tubing adapter is 1/2", recommended air flow through diffuser is .5 - 1.5 cfm
- **Drain Kits** are designed to connect bottom drain into skimmer box and include bottom drain, 3" bulk head fitting, 3" valve and fittings (flex pipe sold separately, see page 112)

Easy Installation



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBD4	4" heavy duty bottom drain	9149999	10 lbs.	\$199.99
EBD4A	4" bottom drain with air diffuser	8187492	12 lbs.	\$249.99
BDK3N	Bottom drain kit with EBD4 drain	7202496	14 lbs.	\$269.99
BDK3A	Bottom drain kit with EBD4A drain including air diffuser	4224993	15 lbs.	\$299.99
RMA4030	4" threaded x 3" slip PVC adapter	811696	1 lb.	\$17.99







PP8

PP12

## Pump Pro-Tectors

Protect against plugging by creating a large surface area around the pump

- Designed to fit all brands of small pumps
- Has a polyester filter media pad inside of a nylon mesh bag
- Drawstring top with push button release keep the top closed around the pump yet makes for easy pump removal
- **PP8** has an 8" diameter and 1" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 6" diameter
- **PP12** has a 12" diameter and has 2" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 8" diameter

Part #	Max. gph Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PP8	1250	6	323625	2 lbs.*	\$31.49
PP12	1250	4	431491	3 lbs.*	\$41.99



\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

## Telescoping Pond Net

Great all-around pond net for skimming leaves, catching fish, etc.

- Aluminum frame and handle are light weight and very strong
- Net measures 17" x 18" x 16" deep mesh and is flat along the front making it easier to catch fish
- 32" - 60" telescoping handle is octagon shaped and is super strong with detachable head for easy cleaning and storage



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPN	Telescoping pond net	6	735246	4 lbs.	\$46.99



## Fish Shipping Bags

- Most commonly used for hauling live fish
- Bags are made from the finest materials
- Our standard bag is 18" x 34", 3 mil and guaranteed waterproof
- Available in 100 or 250 count box

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OB100	18" x 34" bag, 100 count box	854825	12 lbs.	\$73.09
OB250	18" x 34" bag, 250 count box	3121428	31 lbs.	\$161.89



## Bander & Bands

Use this handy tool to quickly and securely close your fish shipping bags. For maximum holding power use two bands at a time on each bag.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBT	Bag sealing tool	420995	2 lbs.	\$29.99
BB	Bands, 100 ct. bag	74616	1 lb.	\$6.59



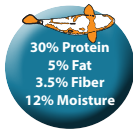
## Platinum Koi & Goldfish Food

EasyPro® has combined the latest in ingredients and technology to give you a superior fish diet. Developed through decades of research, these diets are fed by leading breeders and producers with consistently great results!



### Max Color Food

- A high quality feed designed to provide a staple diet and enhance vibrant colors in fish
- Fortified with spirulina and other marine ingredients to enhance the natural coloration of koi and goldfish
- 5.0 mm (3/16") floating pellet
- Ideal for larger fish
- Use when water temp is over 50°F (10°C)

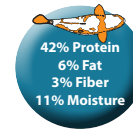


Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PC1	20 oz.	12	914246	2 lbs.	\$18.99
PC5	5 lbs.	4	731498	6 lbs.	\$41.99
PC33	33 lbs.	4	2137245	35 lbs.	\$182.99



### Max Growth & Color Food

- A high performance diet designed for growing fish
- Fortified with spirulina and other marine ingredients for maximum color
- Does not cloud water
- 3.0 mm (1/8") floating pellet
- Ideal for young fish
- Use when water temp is over 50°F (10°C)

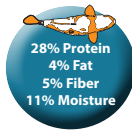


Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PG1	20 oz.	12	714994	2 lbs.	\$19.99
PG5	5 lbs.	4	632995	6 lbs.	\$43.99
PG33	33 lbs.	4	3142491	35 lbs.	\$189.99



### Cold Water Food (Wheat Germ)

- Wheat based diet ideal for feeding during colder periods of the year
- Low protein, low fat diet that is easily digested by fish during colder water temperatures
- 5.0 mm (3/16") floating pellet with two year shelf life
- Use when water temp is between 39°F (4°C) and 50° (10°C).

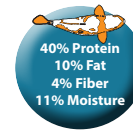


Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CWF1	20 oz.	12	711994	2 lbs.	\$15.99
CWF5	5 lbs.	4	326248	6 lbs.	\$34.99



### Game Fish Food

- High quality general purpose fish food designed for feeding trout, bluegill, catfish and other game fish in farm ponds and lakes
- Ingredient selection based on true fin fish digestibility testing
- Meets FDA requirements regarding restrictions on mammalian protein sources
- Floating pellets available in 3.0 mm (1/8") for younger fish or 5.0 mm (3/16") for larger fish



This product contains marine protein and oil products, processed grain and vegetable products, processed poultry by-products, vitamins (including stable vitamin C), minerals and amino acids.

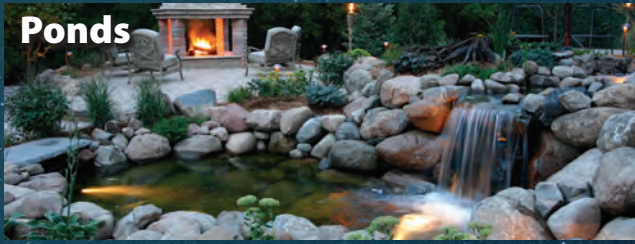
Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FD18	44 lb. bag 1/8"	839506	2 lbs.	\$52.99
FD316	44 lb. bag 3/16"	739500	6 lbs.	\$52.99





## Extend your water features into the night!

EasyPro® offers a wide variety of underwater lighting options including white and Cabrio color changing LED lights; all designed to create beautiful nighttime displays.



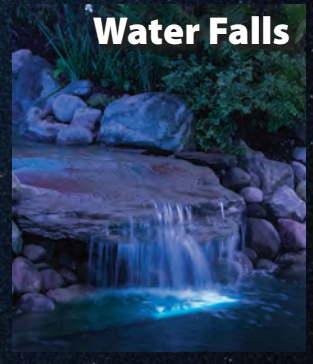
**Ponds**



**Formal Features**



**Fountains**



**Water Falls**



## Underwater LED Light Strips

More than just an underwater light! Use with pathways and bridges to accent your pond.

- Ideal for use with Vianti Falls on page 21, waterfall diffusers on page 23 or underwater to light up waterfalls, streams, etc.
- 15' power cord between light and transformer
- Available in 11", 23" or 35" lengths and in warm white or blue
- Use in or out of water (fresh water only)
- Three year warranty



Part #	Description	Max. Watts	Transformer Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED11WW	11" LED light strip, warm white	1.75	MT10	374991	3 lbs.	\$99.99
LED11CB	11" LED light strip, blue	1.75	MT10	874992	3 lbs.	\$99.99
LED23WW	23" LED light strip, warm white	3.5	MT10	3127495	4 lbs.	\$169.99
LED23CB	23" LED light strip, blue	3.5	MT10	4127493	4 lbs.	\$169.99
LED35WW	35" LED light strip, warm white	9	MT20	6194998	5 lbs.	\$259.99
LED35CB	35" LED light strip, blue	9	MT20	7194993	5 lbs.	\$259.99





## Compact LED Lights



**Rock-Shaped!  
Easy to Hide**

### Extra Bright Mini LED Lights

The small 1½" diameter light fixture is rock shaped which makes hiding them easy.

- Low voltage lights are smaller than a golf ball and yet have an incredibly bright output with 16 diodes.
- Each 1.25 watt light has 15' power cord with quick connect plug plus **one year warranty**

**LED2W** - Pack of two warm white LED lights

**LED2K** - Pack of three warm white LED lights with MT10 transformer



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED2W	6	759241	2 lbs.	\$78.99
LED2K	4	297490	4 lbs.	\$129.99

LED2W lights come with quick connect plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 transformers on page 55



Removable Stand

### 3 Watt LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- Cast aluminum housing and removable stand
- 3" tall x 1½" dia., 3" dia. base
- Equivalent of 20 watt halogen bulb
- Quick connect ends on 15' power cord
- **Two year warranty**

**LED4WW** - Single LED light

**LED4WWK** - Pack of two LED lights with EPT45 transformer



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED4WW	6	267491	2 lbs.	\$89.99
LED4WWK	—	2179995	6 lbs.	\$239.99

LED4WW lights come with quick connect plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 transformers on page 55

### Best Seller! 6 Watt LED Light



Removable Stand

- 2800-3000 K warm white LED fixture, rated for 60,000 hour life
- Can be used underwater or in the landscape
- Durable die cast metal housing with removable stand
- 3.5" tall x 2" dia., 3.75" dia. base
- Epoxy filled for extra waterproofing and heat dissipation
- Quick connect ends on 20' power cord
- **Three year warranty**



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED6WW	6	989997	2 lbs.	\$119.99

LED6WW lights come with quick connect plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 transformers on page 55



## 4 Watt LED Rock Light

Realistic rock cover is molded from actual rock for a natural look that blends into the landscape of ponds, waterfalls and gardens. Stainless steel housing for long life. Safe for chlorine and salt water. Super bright, warm white lights are fully submersible and may be used in or out of the water.

Three year warranty

### Light specs

- Wattage: 4 watt
- Diodes: Super bright CREE diodes proudly made in the USA
- Light temperature: 2800K warm white
- Color rendering index: 87
- Light angle: 22°
- Bulb life: up to 60,000 hours
- Power cord: 16' with 12V quick connect plug, Requires a transformer.
- Transformer is required for use but is not included.
- Compatible transformers: MT10 (2 lights), MT20 (4 lights) or EPT45 (up to 8 lights). See page 55.



**Bonus Feature!** Rock cover is designed with an added flat surface to angle the beam upward if desired.

Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED4RL	4	978747	3 lbs.	\$104.99



## Stainless Steel Landscape and Water Feature Lighting

These fixtures are created with a patent pending design that increases cooling and extends the life of the fixture. All models have 316 stainless steel housing, 30' power cords with bare leads (12V/AC), are retail ready and offer an impressive five year warranty.

### 9 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 1233 lumens per fixture
- 6" tall x 4 3/4" diameter



**LED9WW**  
One warm white LED light

**LED9WWK**  
Pack of two warm white LED lights with EPT45 transformer



### 12 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 1380 lumens per fixture
- 7 1/2" tall x 6 1/4" diameter



### 18 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 2070 lumens per fixture
- 8 1/4" tall x 7 1/2" diameter



Part #	Description	Fixture Size Ht. x Diameter	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED9WW	9 watt LED light - single fixture	6" x 4 1/4"	6	6145578	3 lbs.	\$194.09
LED9WWK	9 watt LED light - 2 pack w/ EPT45 transformer	7 1/2" x 6 1/4"	—	7296754	11 lbs.	\$399.79
LED12WW	12 watt LED light - single fixture	7 1/2" x 6 1/4"	6	6157128	4 lbs.	\$209.49
LED18WW	18 watt LED light - single fixture	8 1/4" x 7 1/2"	6	9202123	5 lbs.	\$269.49





# Color Changing LED Lighting

## *cabrio* lighting series




**cabrio Remote Control**

This remote is required to operate all Cabrio lights on this page.

The Cabrio remote control works with radio frequency (RF) for up to a 60' range.

A single remote can operate multiple Cabrio fixtures in any combination and within range.

Extendible antenna allows for increased range of use.

A23 battery included

Size: 2" x 4" x 3/4"

Part #CLEDRC

**Vivid color for your water features or landscape!**  
**Compact fixture emits powerful light, using only 3 watts**

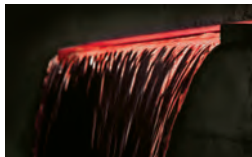
- Wide spectrum of color options
- Stainless steel housing with removable base
- Epoxy filled. Use in or out of water
- Sync with all your other Cabrio lights using a single remote control.
- 15' power cord with quick connect plugs

**5 Year Warranty!**



## *cabrio* Compact Color Changing LED Light

Part #	Description	Max Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CLED4SS	Cabrio color changing LED light	3	6104993	2 lbs.	\$139.99
CLEDRC	Cabrio remote control w/ battery	—	819272	1 lb.	\$25.69



## *cabrio* Color Changing LED Light Strips

Great for waterfalls, spillways, deck steps, railings and more. Compatible with Vianti Falls Spillways.

- 15' power cord with quick connect plugs

**1 Year Warranty**



Part #	Description	Max Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CLED11	Cabrio 11" color changing LED strip	3	389991	2 lbs.	\$119.99
CLED23	Cabrio 23" color changing LED strip	7	5134996	4 lbs.	\$179.99
CLED35	Cabrio 35" color changing LED strip	9	7194992	5 lbs.	\$259.99
CLEDRC	Cabrio remote control w/ battery	—	819272	1 lb.	\$25.69

*Cabrio lighting is not approved for use in swimming pools or spas. Finish on light strips may vary*



**800-448-3873**



## Color Changing Pond & Water Feature Lights

Maximize the impact of your water feature at night! Originally designed for use on floating fountains, these extra bright LED lights are also ideal for creating optimal nighttime displays on a wide variety of water features.

- Stainless steel 17 watt lights have both true warm white diodes and color changing diodes.
- Quick connect plugs on controller, cables and lights for easy assembly
- Stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware
- Weather resistant digital timer/controller with remote control. The remote control works up to 1000' and makes selecting colors and adjusting the brightness easy. RGBC controllers feature built-in memory protection in case of power interruption.
- Multiple controllers can be synced with one remote control.
- Red, green, blue, warm white, lavender, cyan and yellow-green solid colors plus several preprogrammed sequences with additional colors



Tranquil Escapes (SC)

**Custom build these lighting systems by selecting the number of lights needed and the corresponding controller. Then use a 15' or 30' power cable and splitters to complete the layout!**



**Controller**  
RGBC4M  
RGBC6M



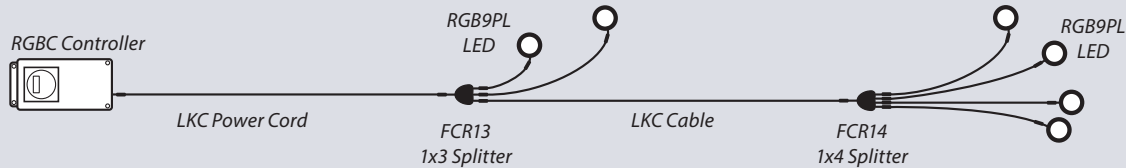
**Power Cord**  
LKC5015 / LKC5030



**Splitters**



**Fixtures**  
RGB9PL



### Light Fixtures

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>RGB9PL</b>	RGBW LED stainless steel fixture w/ 2' long pigtail quick connect - 17 watts	7216993	3 lbs.	\$279.99



### Controllers

Part #	Description	Max Lights	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>RGBC4M</b>	Controller with timer for 5 pin RGBW LED system	4	7201493	8 lbs.	\$259.99
<b>RGBC6M</b>	Controller with timer for 5 pin RGBW LED system	6	2294496	9 lbs.	\$379.99

### Splitters

Part #	Description	In/Out	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>FCR12</b>	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x2	537191	1 lb.	\$47.99
<b>FCR13</b>	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x3	148435	1 lb.	\$62.49
<b>FCR14</b>	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x4	765873	2 lbs.	\$84.99

### Power Cords

Part #	Description	Cord Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>LKC5015</b>	Power cord for 5 pin RGBW LED systems	15'	549591	3 lbs.	\$63.99
<b>LKC5030</b>	Power cord for 5 pin RGBW LED systems	30'	187575	4 lbs.	\$112.99



## LED Fountain/Statuary Light Set *Tranquil Décor*

- Removable barbed inlet fitting for use with 3/4" tubing
- 10' power cord between light and transformer, 6' power cord on transformer
- 1 3/8" diameter
- 12 per case
- Cool white light



LED8B



LED8B3



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED8B	LED Light & Transformer	329996	2 lbs.	\$39.99
LED8B3	3 LED Lights & Transformer	159997	3 lbs.	\$79.99

## Brilliant LED Fountain Ring Lights

IP68 rated stainless steel lights are designed to slide over top of Sch. 40 PVC fountain stand pipes to illuminate formal water features. They can also be used in waterfalls, ponds and in the landscape.

- 15' power cords
- 12v power, use with EasyPro® transformers on page 55
- Adjustable - lights can be mounted at desired height on Sch. 40 PVC stand pipe and secured in place with stainless mounting screws (included)
- 2800-3000 K warm white LED
- **Five year warranty**



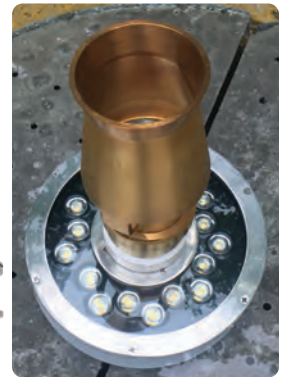
BFL18



BFL12



BFL9



Part #	Description	Fits Sch. 40 PVC Stand Pipe	Light Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BFL9	9 watt fountain light	1" diameter	6 1/2" dia. x 2 7/8" h	9153679	2 lbs.	\$204.89
BFL12	12 watt fountain light	1 1/2" diameter	7 1/8" dia. x 3 1/8" h	8207372	4 lbs.	\$276.49
BFL18	18 watt fountain light	2" diameter	7 7/8" dia. x 3 1/8" h	6247274	5 lbs.	\$329.69



## Cables/Splitters



LEDEX6



L3WSS



L3WSP

Part #	Description/Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LEDEX6	15' extension cable for use with LED lights	317778	1 lb	\$23.69
L3WS	Three way LED splitter - forked connector	711175	1 lb.	\$14.89
L3WP	Three way LED splitter - quick connect plug connector	211173	1 lb.	\$14.89



## Low Voltage Transformers

3 Year limited warranty on all transformers!

### 10 Watt Transformer

- Three outlet strip is ideal for use with LED lights
- Transformer plugs directly into outlet

Use LEDEX6 to extend lengths and add more LED lights



### 20 Watt Transformer

- Six outlet strip makes connecting multiple lights easy!
- Great for use with low wattage LED lights
- Use with outdoor timer



### 45 Watt Transformer with Photo Eye

- Photo eye for automatic on at dusk with four, six or eight hour settings
- Includes screw type connectors for halogen lights and three way splitter for LED lights



Part #	Watts	Power Cord	Size (WxDxH)	Photo Eye Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MT10	10w	—	6½" dia. x 2⅞" h	no	6	319194	1 lb.	\$25.59
MT20	20w	2'	7⅞" dia. x 3⅞" h	no	6	637493	2 lbs.	\$49.99
EPT45	45w	6'	7⅞" dia. x 3⅞" h	yes	4	358491	5 lbs.	\$77.99
LEDEX6	15' extension cable for use with LED lights			—	—	317778	1 lb.	\$23.69
L3WP	Three way LED splitter - quick connect plug connector			—	—	211173	1 lb.	\$14.89

## 100/150 Watt Transformers with Photo Eye

- Has a photo eye that automatically turns on at dusk and a timer that runs four, six or eight hours before turning lights off
- Epoxy filled and weatherproof for long life
- Capable of 100% loads
- 150w model also available in 230v (EPT1502)



Rick Smith (MI)



Part #	Watts	Power Cord	Size (WxDxH)	Photo Eye Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPT100	100w	17"	4" x 6" x 3½"	yes	4	289991	8 lbs.	\$119.99
EPT150	150w	17"	4" x 6" x 3½"	yes	4	4104996	9 lbs.	\$139.99
EPT1502	150w	17"	4" x 6" x 3½"	yes	4	4104997	9 lbs.	\$139.99



# DuraLiner™ 45 Mil EPDM Liner



SINCE 1970

EasyPro is pleased to offer this high quality 45 mil EPDM liner and accessories. Recognizing that an alternative brand, not focused on the roofing market, was needed here in the USA, EasyPro partnered with a leading worldwide manufacturer of EPDM to create the DuraLiner™ brand. Manufacturing is done in an ISO9001 certified factory and all ASTM testing is done to ensure equal or superior quality to existing brands.



**New!**



## DURALINER™ POND LINING

The trusted choice of professional landscapers, nurseries, koi pond and water garden installers!

- Easy to shape and form! Stays flexible even in extreme temperatures from -40° to 175°F.
- Durable 45 mil rubber is weather and UV resistant - will not crack with age.
- Puncture resistant
- Available in pre-cut sizes, custom cut for your project, and by the roll for larger ponds
- Fish and plant friendly
- 20 year limited warranty



### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Physical Property	Test Method	Requirement of ASTM D 7465 (Type 1)	EasyPro® DuraLiner™ Values
Thickness (mil)	ASTM D-412	45 mil	<b>45 mil</b>
Tensile Strength (MPa)	ASTM D-412	9 Min	<b>9.1</b>
Elongation Ultimate (%)	ASTM D-412	300% Min	<b>350%</b>
Angular Tear (kN/m)	ASTM D-624	26.27 Min	<b>27</b>
Tensile Set (%)	ASTM D-412	10% Max	<b>7%</b>
Brittleness Point Max °F (°C)	ASTM D-2137	-49°F (-45°C)	<b>No Cracks</b>
Heat Aged* Elongation Ultimate (%)	ASTM D-412	200% Min	<b>275%</b>
Heat Aged* Angular Tear (kN/m)	ASTM D-624	21.9 Min	<b>23.90</b>

\*Heat aged test conducted for 670 hours at 240°

### 50' ROLLS



Part #	Rolled Liner Size	Core Length	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
RPL105	10' x 50'	7'	8475009	185 lbs.	\$600.00
RPL155	15' x 50'	7'	9712509	265 lbs.	\$900.00
RPL205	20' x 50'	7'	7950006	350 lbs.	\$1200.00
RPL255	25' x 50'	7'	51187503	430 lbs.	\$1500.00
RPL305	30' x 50'	7'	21425004	510 lbs.	\$1800.00
RPL355	35' x 50'	11'	61662508	600 lbs.	\$2100.00
RPL405	40' x 50'	11'	41900003	685 lbs.	\$2400.00
RPL505	50' x 50'	11'	12375007	850 lbs.	\$3000.00

### 100' ROLLS



Part #	Rolled Liner Size	Core Length	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
RPL051	5' x 100'	7'	9475009	185 lbs.	\$600.00
RPL101	10' x 100'	7'	8950007	350 lbs.	\$1200.00
RPL151	15' x 100'	7'	31425004	510 lbs.	\$1800.00
RPL201	20' x 100'	7'	61900008	675 lbs.	\$2400.00
RPL251	25' x 100'	11'	12375009	850 lbs.	\$3000.00
RPL301	30' x 100'	11'	72850006	1,010 lbs.	\$3600.00
RPL351	35' x 100'	11'	43325007	1,175 lbs.	\$4200.00
RPL401	40' x 100'	11'	93800006	1,335 lbs.	\$4800.00
RPL501	50' x 100'	11'	24750001	1,660 lbs.	\$6000.00





SINCE 1970

# DuraLiner™ 45 Mil EPDM Liner

## DURALINER™



Part #	Boxed Liner Size	Finished Pond Size	Boxes per Crate	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
PL810	8' x 10'	4' x 6'	60 boxes	679202	29 lbs.	\$96.00
BPL1010	10' x 10'	6' x 6'	45 boxes	199004	35 lbs.	\$120.00
BPL1015	10' x 15'	6' x 11'	24 boxes	8148509	52 lbs.	\$180.00
BPL1515	15' x 15'	11' x 11'	24 boxes	3222756	77 lbs.	\$270.00
BPL1520	15' x 20'	11' x 16'	18 boxes	4297002	102 lbs.	\$360.00
BPL1525	15' x 25'	11' x 21'	18 boxes	8371254	129 lbs.	\$450.00
BPL2020	20' x 20'	16' x 16'	18 boxes	6396002	136 lbs.	\$480.00

**Contact us for volume pricing and truckload pricing on DuraLiner!**

**Volume pricing for 30,000 sq. ft. + orders**

**Extra savings and free shipping on 120,000 sq. ft. truckloads**

**Maximum savings and free shipping for container direct orders of 120,000 sq. ft.**



### Pond Liner Underlayment

- Non-woven geotextile fabric in two widths - 5' and 10', easy to match up to the EPDM liner sold in 5' widths
- Provides additional tear and puncture protection from roots, stones or any other sharp objects
- Provides enhanced soil stability and erosion control
- Can be used on top of liner as well to protect from punctures when adding gravel
- Full rolls are 360' long

**5' & 10' wide rolls!  
Contact us for special pricing on ten rolls or more**



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FPU	5' or 10' wide x any length	1203	—	\$0.32/sq. ft.
PLU5360	5' wide x 360' roll	2287997	65 lbs.	\$359.99 roll
PLU10360	10' wide x 360' roll	7535995	125 lbs.	\$669.99 roll

### 8" Diameter Liner Patch

- 8" diameter circular patch with adhesive backing
- Use for quick repair of small cuts and punctures
- Sold individually
- 100 per case



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DLP8	67492	1 lb.	\$9.99

### 3" Liner Seam Kit

- Contains three 2 oz. bottles of primer, 25' roll double sided 3" tape, seam roller, scrubber pads and latex gloves
- 2 oz. bottle of primer sold separately for small repairs, part #DLAP2



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LSK	659992	5 lbs.	\$79.99
DLAP2	614243	1 lb.	\$18.99

### Pond Patch Kit

Includes:

- Two 6" x 6" patches
- One 2 ounce bottle of primer
- Roller
- Scrubber pad
- Disposable gloves



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LPK	822491	2 lbs.	\$37.49

More DuraLiner accessories on page 58

# EPDM Liner Accessories

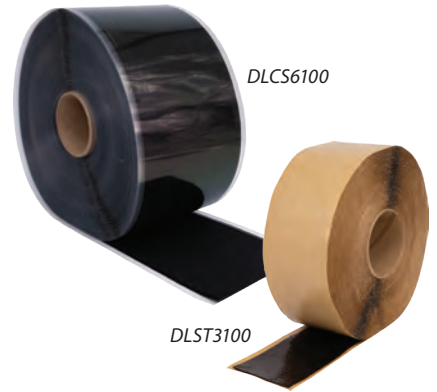


SINCE 1970

## EPDM Tapes

DuraLiner™ offers both a 3" double sided seaming tape as well as 6" single sided cover tape. Both can be used to seam two panels of EPDM material together. ALWAYS use DuraLiner™ Primer to clean and prep the material. Primer helps tapes adhere much better. Use a seam roller after tapes are applied to work out air bubbles and ensure a watertight seam.

10%  
CASE DISCOUNT



Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DLST325	DuraLiner Seam Tape - 3" x 25'	12	829992	2 lbs.	\$39.99
DLST3100	DuraLiner Seam Tape - 3" x 100'	4	797494	7 lbs.	\$129.99
DLCS625	DuraLiner Cover Tape - 6" x 25'	4	189993	6 lbs.	\$119.99
DLCS6100	DuraLiner Cover Tape - 6" x 100'	2	5299996	23 lbs.	\$399.99

## EPDM Primers

EPDM liner panels must be clean and dry for proper tape adhesion. Always use DuraLiner™ EPDM Primer to clean the material before applying tape.

- Use scrubber pads (below) to apply the primer. Let dry to the touch (flash off) before applying tape.
- Certain states require LVOC primer be used. Normal primer may not be sold or shipped into these states. (See below for list)
- Coverage - approx 100' of seaming per gallon

10%  
CASE DISCOUNT

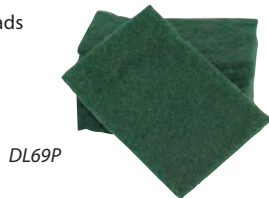


Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DEP32*	DuraLiner EPDM Primer - 1 qt.	12	244993	3 lbs.	\$59.99
DEP128*†	DuraLiner EPDM Primer - 1 gal.	6	889994	10 lbs.	\$119.99
DEP32LV	DuraLiner LVOC EPDM Primer - 1 qt.	12	659993	3 lbs.	\$79.99
DEP128LV †	DuraLiner LVOC EPDM Primer - 1 gal.	6	3112497	10 lbs.	\$149.99

\* LVOC primer required in these states: CA, CT, DC, DE, MA, MD, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VA, VT  
† One gallon primers must ship as hazardous material with additional charges via UPS or motor freight.

## Liner Scrubber Pads

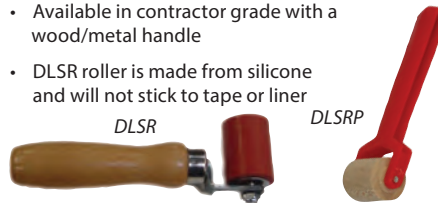
- These pads are used to apply seam primer, clean and prepare the seam area prior to installing tape or tape accessories
- Includes five pads



DL69P

## Seam Roller

- Perfect for applying heavy pressure to the seam to properly fuse tape to liner
- Available in contractor grade with a wood/metal handle
- DLSR roller is made from silicone and will not stick to tape or liner



DLSR

DLSRP

## Water Seal

- Creates a flexible, water-tight seal between liner and substrate behind liner.
- Approx. 10 lineal foot @ 3/8" bead coverage



DLWS10

## Pipe Boot

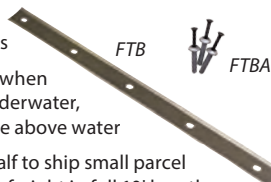
- Can be cut to fit pipes from 1" to 6 7/8" O.D.
- Taped flange bonds to liner and stainless clamp to tighten around pipe



DLPB

## 10' Aluminum Termination Bar

- Pre-punched in 4" increments
- Use every hole when terminating underwater, every other hole above water
- Can be cut in half to ship small parcel or must ship via freight in full 10' lengths



FTB

FTBA

## Edge Sealant

- Used along the outer edge of a seam to prevent water from getting in between liner panels.
- Approx. 20 lineal foot @ 1/4" bead coverage



DLES11

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DL69P	Liner scrub pads (5 pads)	22992	2 lbs.	\$3.99
DLPB	Pipe boot	459993	2 lbs.	\$79.99
DLSR	Seam roller, wood handle	344992	2 lbs.	\$59.99
DLSRP	Seam roller, plastic handle	26113	2 lbs.	\$10.19

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FTB	10' termination bar	621112	2 lbs.	\$35.19
FTBA	Concrete anchors, 1 1/4"	41378	—	\$2.29
DLWS10	Water sealant, 10 oz. tube	914248	1 lb.	\$18.99
DLES11	Edge sealant, 11 oz. tube	216497	1 lb.	\$21.99





Mid Michigan Ponds (MI)



Greenline, Inc. (MI)

## EasyWeave Reinforced Woven Polyethylene Pond Liners

**Ideal for lining large ponds — up to 75,000 square feet in one piece and custom made to your pond size**

These EasyWeave polyethylene liners are engineered to offer great strength in a light weight liner material. The material is UV stabilized to offer years of worry free protection against the damaging rays of the sun. Unlike regular multi-layered liners which simply stack the layers of liner on top of each other, these liners are woven together — this gives the ultimate in strength. Because of the light weight and strength, these liners can be manufactured in sizes up to 75,000 square feet.

### Features

- Designed for easy installation and long life span
- Puncture, abrasion and chemically resistant construction
- High strength HDPE woven core that provides superior dimensional stability
- Outstanding UV, ozone and oxidation resistance
- Unlike standard PVC liners, which need 12" of soil over the entire liner, these liners do not require coverage other than around the edges — this lowers the overall installation cost dramatically!
- Custom made liners require approximately 10-14 days for manufacturing and delivery



**20 year warranty when under water, 10 year warranty when exposed to direct sunlight**  
**Pipe boots are available for sealing around incoming lines below water, contact us for details**

### Liner Panel Size Parameters

Width: 12' width increment standard, 6' increment width available for additional \$150.00 • Length: Any desired length in 1' increments up to 300' long



See our website for video installations of liner, spec sheets, training and design tips

### Applications

- Aquaculture
- Exposed applications
- Water management
- Pond liner
- Oil and gas
- Hydroponic farming
- Soil remediation
- Irrigation reservoirs and canals
- Fracking

Part #	Thickness	Maximum Panel Size**	Maximum Pallet Size Liner	Square Fee Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight per 1000 sq. ft.	List Price per sq. ft.
WCP24	24 mil	75,000	18,000'	1000' - 10000'	2387	80 lbs.	\$0.59
				10001' - 20000'	9364	80 lbs.	\$0.56
				20000' - 40000'	6338	80 lbs.	\$0.53
				40000'+	—	—	Call
WCP30	30 mil	65,000	16,000'	1000' - 10000'	9446	93 lbs.	\$0.60
				10001' - 20000'	5422	93 lbs.	\$0.57
				20000' - 40000'	1387	93 lbs.	\$0.54
				40000'+	—	—	Call



Outside Inc. (MI)

\*\*Liners over 16,000 sq. ft. come as large roll and ship on flat bed truck

# Underlayment & Liner Air Vent



SINCE 1970



## Pond Shield®

Ideal for sealing concrete ponds, pools and fountains

This non-toxic two-part epoxy sealer is designed specifically for sealing concrete, steel, wood, fiberglass, etc. With Pond Shield you get all the water proofing of a liner without the wrinkles.

- Easy To Apply — No special equipment needed, just brush or roll on
- Flexible — remains flexible from -78° to 140°F
- Durable — Bonds to substrate rather than covering it, leading to longer life and less repairs/maintenance
- Beautiful — Provides a smooth, hard finish with no wrinkles or folds — Makes surface easier to clean
- 1.5 quart kits are easy to ship. Can be special ordered in larger containers but due to hardening time smaller 1.5 quart batches are recommended

Each kit covers approximately 60 square feet of surface area!

**Stocked in black. All other colors drop ship with a 2 kit minimum.**

Available in seven colors!

Part #	Description	Minimum Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PAQB	Black Pond Shield Kit	In stock - no minimum	373121	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQC	Clear Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	273124	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQG	Gray Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	873127	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQCBL	Competition Blue Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	573126	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQDBL	Delta Blue Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	873127	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQW	White Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	973121	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQFG	Forest Green Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	273123	6 lbs.	\$97.49



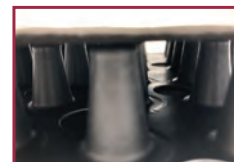
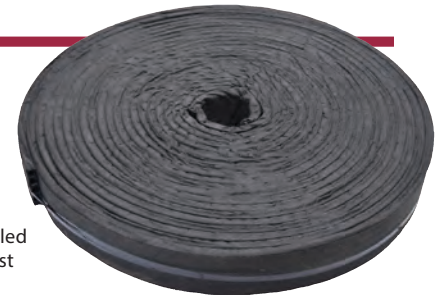
BLACK
CLEAR
GRAY
COMPETITION BLUE
DELTA BLUE
WHITE
FOREST GREEN

Actual colors may vary from swatches shown here.

## Underliner Vent System

Helps prevent uplifting or floating of pond liners caused by methane gases in organic soils or high water tables

- Provides a strong, secure channel for ground water and gases to freely flow through to designated exits (GE4EO end outlets)
- Prefabricated 6" strip consisting of a molded grid wrapped in geotextile fabric to permit a high flow of water into the molded grid while restraining soil particles
- Easy to install — no heavy equipment or skilled labor needed — Simply roll out in the deepest portion of your pond
- Comes in 150' long rolls, is 6" wide and 1" tall



**Ships from our warehouse — no minimum order!**

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GE6150	Underliner Vent - 6"x150' roll	4338249	24 lbs.	\$409.99
GE4EO	4" End outlet	324258	3 lbs.	\$29.39



## Liner Air Vent

- Use these 1 1/2" vents to release air or water trapped under pond liners
- Includes 1 1/2" bulkhead fitting and pressure relief fitting
- Helps prevent liner from floating up when air (or water) gets trapped underneath

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LAV	Liner air vent	137497	1 lb.	\$49.99



800-448-3873





## Power-Cyclone Vacuum by Matala

## Matala® Pond Vacuums

Matala offers three different sizes of pond vacuums to aid in pond cleaning and maintenance

The **MPVC** is a contractor/pond maintenance model that features a dual pump system where water is continuously sucked through the system and pumped back out of the tank allowing for much faster, consistent cleaning action.

- Easy operation with heavy duty wheels and handle
- Internal pre-filter bag
- 1500 gallon per hour vacuum/exhaust capacity
- Suction lift 5' above water
- Includes vacuum, extension tubes, nozzles, 32' discharge hose, 26' suction hose, sludge collection bag, power cord and assembly hardware

The **MPV2** and **MPVPRO** are designed for homeowner use and are designed to suck until the tank is full then automatically shut off, allowing the tank to drain before starting up again.

- Includes vacuum, five extension tubes, four nozzles, 8' discharge hose, 16' suction hose, sludge collection bag, 16' power cord and assembly hardware

**2 Year Warranty!**



Part #	Description	Watts	Capacity	Drain Cycle	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>MPV2</b>	Pond Vacuum II	1400	5.3 gallons	25-30 seconds	3217497	27 lbs.	\$299.99
<b>MPVPRO</b>	Pond Vacuum Pro	1400	9.5 gallons	40-45 seconds	9384248	34 lbs.	\$529.99
<b>MPVC</b>	Power-Cyclone Pond Vacuum	2000	13.2 gallons	Continuous	2639995	71 lbs.	\$799.99
<b>GSH8</b>	Gravel head attachment for all models above		-	-	250741	4 lbs.	\$69.99

*Inquire for pallet pricing specials!*



## Thermo-Pond Heater/De-icers

Pond de-icers are used to keep a small hole open in the ice during freezing conditions. This small hole allows potentially harmful gas to escape from the pond water. The gas is caused by decomposing leaves, dead algae, fish waste, etc. and will become lethal if levels become too high. Maintaining a small opening vents the gas.

**TP100** - Energy efficient de-icer uses only 100 watts of power

- Tested in Northern Wisconsin ponds down to -39°F
- Completely enclosed in plastic — no danger of heating element damaging liner
- This de-icer costs a little more than other de-icers, but the electrical savings will pay for itself in the first month
- One year warranty

**TPH250, TPH750, TPH1500** - Perfect climate deluxe pond de-icers

- Can be used as a surface de-icer or converts in seconds to a bottom heater
- Two year warranty
- Thermostatically controlled — operates only when needed, saving electricity



TP100



TPH250



Part #	Description	Power Cord	Case Qty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>TP100</b>	100 watt	12'	6	358492	3 lbs.	\$77.99
<b>TPH250</b>	250 watt	12'	6	849497	3 lbs.	\$65.99
<b>TPH750</b>	750 watt	12'	6	654742	3 lbs.	\$72.99
<b>TPH1500</b>	1500 watt	12'	6	159998	4 lbs.	\$79.99



## Premium Pond Cover Netting

Strong black netting is protected with a UV coating to last for years!

- Currently most other manufacturers offer a small variety of prepackaged netting that does not fit the needs of many pond or stream applications. EasyPro® Premium Pond Cover Netting is available in 10', 20' and 30' wide rolls each 100' long
- You simply pull out the length needed, cut it and BINGO — you have a cover net exactly the length you need!
- Selling EasyPro® netting allows you to cut your inventory down to only three SKUs and greatly increases your selling choices
- By stocking pond cover netting like you would stock liner, inventory is minimized but size choices are increased
- A variety of prepackaged sizes are also available
- Custom cut pieces are available, allowing you to buy just what you need, please specify length when ordering, 10', 20' or 30' wide



Precut Sizes



Bulk Netting



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
--------	-------------	---------------	---------------	-------------	------------

### Precut Netting

NP1515	Premium - 3/4", 15' x 15', w/8 stakes	12	218744	2 lbs.*	\$24.99
NP2020	Premium - 3/4", 20' x 20', w/8 stakes	12	637498	3 lbs.*	\$49.99
NP2030	Premium - 3/4", 20' x 30', w/10 stakes	8	349495	5 lbs.*	\$65.99
NP3030	Premium - 3/4", 30' x 30', w/12 stakes	8	764492	7 lbs.*	\$85.99
NRS12	12 pack netting stakes	—	69678	1 lb.	\$12.89

Pond cover netting in bulk. Available in 10', 20' and 30' widths — cut to length for a perfect fit. Bulk rolls come packaged in a box for easy display on store shelves, simply pull out desired length and cut!

### Bulk Netting

NR101	Premium - 3/4", boxed 10' x 100'	—	280996	6 lbs.*	\$107.99
NR201	Premium - 3/4", boxed 20' x 100'	—	7164998	10 lbs.*	\$219.99
NR301	Premium - 3/4", boxed 30' x 100'	—	3239994	14 lbs.*	\$319.99
NR101F	Premium - 3/8" fine mesh 10' x 100'	—	5164998	10 lbs.*	\$219.99
NR201F	Premium - 3/8" fine mesh 20' x 100'	—	7311997	13 lbs.*	\$415.99
CNR34	Premium - 3/4" cut to length 10', 20' or 30' wide	—	30124	—	\$0.25 per sq. ft.
CNR38	Premium - 3/8" cut to length 10' or 20' wide	—	40153	—	\$0.30 per sq. ft.

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies







SINCE 1970

# Pond & Garden Tents

## Often imitated, NEVER duplicated!

Don't be fooled by copycats. EasyPro's Deluxe Pond and Garden Tents are the **STRONGEST, MOST DURABLE** pond tents on the market.

### EasyPro® Deluxe Pond and Garden Tents

Stronger netting. Stronger poles.  
Stronger Stakes. Access Zipper.



- **Larger Sizes Available:** 8' x 10', 10' x 14' and 13' x 17'
- **Durability:** Full 12" wide band around the bottom with the tie down loops for extra strength and durability
- **Easy Pond Access:** The built-in zipper allows for easy access to feed your fish
- **Easy-to-Assemble:** Simple two person assembly can be completed and installed over pond in just a few minutes



### The reviews are in. EasyPro® is the customer's favorite!

#### EasyPro® Pond Tent Customer Review

"Great investment. We have now gone through three months of leaves falling over this pond net and it works like a charm. This is our third try at a pond net and we are so happy we finally found the EasyPro after dealing with the others that were less well made. It is perfect, sturdy, easy to put together with two people and we have absolutely no leaves in the pond."

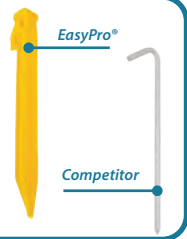
#### Competitor's Pond Tent Customer Review

"The assembly was a pain with the poles popping apart and flopping all over. ...after a couple rainy and windy days it collapsed on one side and would (not) stay upright anymore, a couple days later the rest collapsed dropping the net into the water. ...nothing holds the poles in orientation... The stakes hold the corners, but the poles just swivel to be parallel to the ground without moving the stakes."

#### TENT STAKES

EasyPro® provides 12 durable, heavy anchor stakes for securing tent to the ground.

Competitor provides 8 thin metal stakes that can bend and not remain secure in the ground.



#### NYLON MESH

EasyPro's nylon mesh is UV coated and is secured to frame with full length sleeves, making it last longer and more durable. It's 3/8" mesh is designed to keep out more debris.

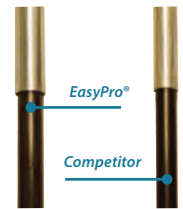
Competitor's nylon mesh is NOT UV coated leading to premature failure.



#### TENT POLES

EasyPro's aluminum/fiberglass poles are larger in diameter (11.2mm), stronger and sturdier.

Competitor's 9mm fiberglass only poles are thinner, weaker and have no "inner thread" making assembly difficult.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCT810	Pond Cover Tent, 8' x 10' with 12 anchors	2104998	10 lbs.	\$139.99
PCT1014	Pond Cover Tent, 10' x 14' with 12 anchors	5134991	13 lbs.	\$179.99
PCT1317	Pond Cover Tent, 13' x 17' with 12 anchors	6187497	18 lbs.	\$249.99



#### Replacement Parts

PCT810P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT810, 8' x 10' pond tent	924373	3 lbs.	\$32.49
PCT1014P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT1014, 10' x 14' pond tent	132994	3 lbs.	\$43.99
PCT1317P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT1317, 13' x 17' pond tent	250999	4 lbs.	\$67.99
PCTS	Replacement stakes, pack of 4	86745	1 lb.	\$8.99



## CAS Compact Aeration Series

## Ornamental Pond Aerators & De-icers

Supplying adequate oxygen levels and circulation during hot summer months or de-icing during freezing months is critical for pond and fish care. CAS Pond Aeration Kits provide quiet and energy-efficient aeration for aquariums, water gardens and koi ponds, making them the perfect choice!



### CAS1

- Continuous duty compressor with 6' power cord
- Includes 25' of vinyl tubing, air diffuser and check valve
- 2.7 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep



### CAS2

- Continuous duty compressor with adjustable air flow, 6' power cord and dual air outlets
- Includes two 25' rolls of vinyl tubing, two air diffusers and two check valves
- 4 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep



### CAS4

- Continuous duty compressor with adjustable air flow, 6' power cord and four air outlets
- Includes four 25' rolls of vinyl tubing, four air diffusers and four check valves
- 8.2 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep



Part #	Description	Approx. Pond Size	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CAS1	Aeration kit, single diffuser	Up to 1000 gallons	2 years	642744	3 lbs.	\$56.99
CAS2	Aeration kit, dual diffusers	Up to 2000 gallons	2 years	357748	4 lbs.	\$76.99
CAS4	Aeration kit, quad diffusers	Up to 3500 gallons	2 years	993742	7 lbs.	\$124.99

\*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size

Compressors require proper enclosure if used outdoors, see page 70

### Individual Compressors

Part #	Fits Kit	cfm	Air Outlets	Watts	Max. Depth	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CMC3	CAS1	.14	1	2.7	4'	6'	629997	2 lbs.	\$39.99
CMC5	CAS2	.30	2	4	4'	6'	244998	3 lbs.	\$59.99
CMC8	CAS4	.60	4	8.2	4'	6'	967491	4 lbs.	\$89.99
CASR	Replacement tubing- 25' roll	—	—	—	—	—	49742	1 lb.	\$12.99
CRAS1	Replacement airstone	—	—	—	—	—	86743	1 lb.	\$8.99
CASCV	Replacement check valve	—	—	—	—	—	53741	1 lb.	\$4.99



### Replacement Diaphragm Kits

Part #	Fits Kit	Fits Compressor	Air Outlets	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CMC3RK	CAS1	CMC3	1	611242	1 lb.	\$14.99
CMC5RK	CAS2	CMC5	2	217998	1 lb.	\$23.99
CMC8RK	CAS4	CMC8	4	729991	2 lbs.	\$39.99



## Need some Koi Loving Care?

Our best selling koi pond aeration for good reason - these kits are reliable, effective and affordable.

- Ensure adequate oxygen and circulation during hot summer months
- De-icing capability during freezing months
- Kits available for water gardens and koi ponds up to 30,000 gallons
- Quiet and energy efficient
- All kits include compressor with 6' power cord, rubber membrane diffuser(s), connectors and 3/8" Quick Sink tubing

**3 Year Warranty**



**LA1**

**KLC25 Compressor**  
23 watt / 1.3 cfm

Estimated operating cost: \$1.51/mo.\*



**LA2**

**KLC40 Compressor**  
36 watt / 2.1 cfm

Estimated operating cost: \$2.37/mo.\*



**LA3**

**KLC60 Compressor**  
60 watt / 3.1 cfm

Estimated operating cost: \$3.94/mo.\*



**LA4**

**KLC80 Compressor**  
70 watt / 3.7 cfm

Estimated operating cost: \$4.60/mo.\*

Part #	Compressor Part Number	Watts	3/8" Tubing	Air Diffusers Output	Aerates Ponds Up To**	Max. Depth Recommended	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LA1	KLC25	23	25'	1	1000-7500 gallons	6'	3202498	15 lbs.	\$269.99
LA2	KLC40	36	50'	2	2000-15000 gallons	6'	3284998	29 lbs.	\$379.99
LA3	KLC60	60	75'	3	3000-22500 gallons	7'	9352497	37 lbs.	\$469.99
LA4	KLC80	70	100'	4	4000-30000 gallons	8'	6427492	45 lbs.	\$569.99

See page 67 for more information on compressors

\*\*Based on 24/7 operation at \$.09 per kWh. Actual cost will vary with operating conditions.

\*\*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size.



## Deluxe Linear Aeration Kits

**3 Year Warranty**

- Extra Quiet — you can barely hear them from only 5' away
- Energy Efficient — operates for only pennies per day
- Very Reliable — motors can often run constant for 5 - 8 years
- Oil-less Design — provides clean, dry air with minimal maintenance
- UL Listed — for outdoor use
- Each kit includes compressor, 15' of weighted airline and air diffuser

**LA5W**

Includes ML28 compressor, 15' of 3/8" QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD6 air diffuser



**LA15W**

Includes ML80 compressor, 15' of 1/2" QuickSink weighted tubing and two RAD1250 air diffusers connected together



**LA10W**

Includes ML45 compressor, 15' of 1/2" QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD12 air diffuser

Part #	Compressor Part Number	cfm Air Output	Aerates Ponds Up to	Electrical Usage	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LA5W	ML28	1.0	25'	25 watts	3 years	3235951	13 lbs.	\$314.09
LA10W	ML45	1.6	50'	45 watts	3 years	7288798	18 lbs.	\$383.89
LA15W	ML80	2.8	75'	80 watts	3 years	4396482	24 lbs.	\$526.69

See page 68 for more information on compressors



## Finally the Perfect Fountain for Small Ponds!



### STARBURST MINI FLOATING POND FOUNTAIN

Designed for ponds as small as 15' in diameter and features built-in, super bright lights and super easy installation.

- Powered by an energy-efficient asynchronous mag drive pump
- Six super bright, cool white LED lights embedded in float
- Spray pattern: 2.5' tall x 6' diameter
- Float diameter: 15"
- Minimum required pond depth: 18"
- Wattage: Fountain 110 watts, Lights 5 watts
- 30' Cord
- One year limited warranty



*Beautiful* BY DAY  
*Even Better* AT NIGHT



**2.5' tall x 6' diameter**  
Recommended for ponds larger than 15' in diameter

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MWF36	Starburst Mini Fountain	4449997	13 lbs.	\$599.99



## PRO-CLEAR-AIRE Aeration Compressors™

Improve water quality with the benefits of aeration! These compressors are designed for the demanding job of 24 hour operation.

- Quiet, energy-efficient operation
- Dual linear diaphragm design for maximum air flow
- Few moving parts - simple routine maintenance
- Oil-less design makes them ideal for pond aeration.
- Aluminum housing dissipates heat for longer product life
- No electricity in the water - safe for fish, pets and family
- Six foot power cord - 115 volt
- One year warranty



**KPA25, KPA40**  
Dual Use Outlet  
Use with included 3/8" brass barbed connector & clamp or 1/4" female pipe thread connection

**KPA60, KPA80**  
3/4" Outlet  
Use with 3/4" or larger tubing & clamp  
3/4" tubing connector and 2 clamps included

**PRO-TIP** Compressors used outdoors can be easily concealed and protected with Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders found on page 70.

Part #	Pond Size* (Gallons)	Max. Depth	Max. Watts	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:						Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'			
KPA25	1,000-7,500	5'	25	1.1	0.95	0.75	0.56	0.24	—	2127497	8 lbs.	\$169.99
KPA40	2,000-15,000	7'	30	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.92	0.56	0.25	3149991	8 lbs.	\$199.99
KPA60	3,000-22,500	7'	40	2.1	1.8	1.5	1.3	0.7	0.2	8217493	16 lbs.	\$289.99
KPA80	4,000-30,000	8'	50	2.8	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.4	0.6	1254994	16 lbs.	\$339.99

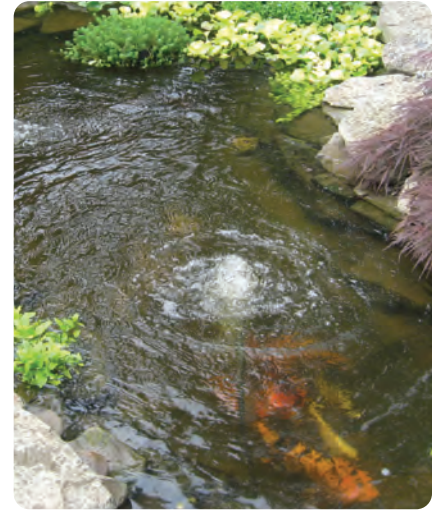
Recommended operation in shaded area. Operation at deeper than recommended depths will require more frequent diaphragm replacement.  
\*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual max. pond size.





## STRATUS KLC SERIES

### Linear Diaphragm Air Compressors



KLC25



KLC40, KLC60 & KLC80



KLC100 & KLC120

These compressors combine outstanding performance with great value!

- Ultra quiet operation with very low energy usage
- Long life, even in continuous applications with minimal maintenance
- cUL and UL listed for outdoor use
- Operation at deeper than recommended depths will require more frequent replacement of diaphragms
- Replacement parts below

**3 Year Warranty**

Part #	Watts	Compressor Outlet Size (Nominal)	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:								Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'			
KLC25	23	5/8"	1.3	1	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.1	—	—	6168747	7 lbs.	\$224.99
KLC40	36	5/8"	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.4	0.6	0.2	—	6209995	13 lbs.	\$279.99
KLC60	60	5/8"	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.3	9247491	15 lbs.	\$329.99
KLC80	70	5/8"	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.5	0.9	8299997	15 lbs.	\$399.99
KLC100	112	5/8"	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.6	3.1	2.5	2.0	1.2	7412496	21 lbs.	\$549.99
KLC120	130	1"	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.0	3.5	3.0	2.9	6472492	21 lbs.	\$629.99

Recommended operation in shaded area



KLC40DK



KLC68DK



KPA68DK



KLC468F



KLC100F



KLC25F



KLC25FK



KPA2540F



KPA68F

### Diaphragm Kits for KLC Compressors

Part #	Fits	Stocking Code	List Price
KLC25DK	KLC25	627828	\$37.09
KLC40DK	KLC40	734047	\$45.39
KLC68DK	KLC60, KLC80	646121	\$61.49
KLC100DK	KLC100, KLC120	261041	\$81.39

### Diaphragm Kits for KPA Pro-Clear Aire™ Compressors

Part #	Fits	Stocking Code	List Price
KPA2540DK	KPA25, KPA40	211247	\$14.99
KPA68DK	KPA60, KPA80	213491	\$17.99



### Filters for KLC Compressors

Part #	Fits	Stocking Code	List Price
KLC25F	KLC25	95474	\$7.29
KLC25FK	KLC25 (3 pc. Filter Set)	85473	\$7.29
KLC468F	KLC40, KLC60, KLC80	64421	\$5.89
KLC100F	KLC100, KLC120	75473	\$7.29

### Filters for KPA Pro-Clear Aire™ Compressors

Part #	Fits	Stocking Code	List Price
KPA2540F	KPA25, KPA40	21497	\$1.99
KPA68F	KPA60, KPA80	41493	\$1.99

## Linear Piston Compressors

Quiet, energy efficient, weather resistant and durable

- These compressors utilize a small piston instead of a diaphragm to pump air
- It is not at all uncommon for these compressors to operate continuously for seven to nine years
- 3 year warranty when purchased through EasyPro®
- UL listed for outdoor use
- 5' power cord with 115 volt plug included
- A rubber elbow is included for outlet connection
- Repair kits available

**3 Year Warranty!**  
**EasyPro® Exclusive!**



Part #	Max. Depth	Compressor Outlet Size	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:					Max. Depth	Max. psi	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			0'	2'	4'	6'	8'					
ML28	26	5/8"	1.3	1.2	0.8	0.5	—	6'	2.6	6232033	8 lbs.	\$299.39
ML45	45	3/4"	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.1	—	6'	2.6	6273267	8 lbs.	\$352.59
ML60	60	3/4"	2.5	2.5	2.3	1.4	0.5	8'	3.5	6349982	13 lbs.	\$451.59
ML80	86	3/4"	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.1	1.2	8'	3.5	2368894	14 lbs.	\$475.99
ML100	95	1"	4.6	4.5	4.2	3.7	1.8	9'	4.0	4552958	22 lbs.	\$713.49
ML120	118	1"	5.2	5.1	4.8	4.5	2.6	9'	4.0	6579387	22 lbs.	\$747.59
ML200	215	1"	9.9	9.1	8.4	7.3	6.0	10'	4.4	7929992	28 lbs.	\$1199.99

*Recommended operation in shaded area*

## ML Compressor Repair Kits

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
ML28RK	955712	\$71.89
ML45RK	767186	\$86.69
ML60RK	8112061	\$144.59



## ML Compressor Repair Kits

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
ML80RK	4122918	\$158.59
ML120RK*	6189712	\$244.79
ML200RK	9376109	\$485.29

\*ML120RK works for ML100 & ML120 compressors

## Linear Compressor Repair Kits



For EPW Compressors (sold in 2017 & prior)

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
EPW2RKN	219576	\$26.99
EPW4RK	421748	\$29.99
EPW6RK	924649	\$33.99
EPW10RK	127543	\$37.99



For MC Compressors (sold in 2018 & prior)

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
MC6RK	711249	\$14.99
MC8RK	711998	\$15.99
MC10RK*	714243	\$18.99

\*Two required for complete rebuild



## Rubber Membrane Air Diffusers

- Incredibly strong and are ideal for pond aeration, circulation and destratifying applications
- Unlike air stones these diffusers are easy to clean
- Barbed inlets have multiple size barbs, cut to fit
- Twelve per case (12" has six per case)



Many additional diffuser options available in our Lake & Pond Catalog



Part #	Length	Inlet Air Fitting	Recommended Airflow (cfm)	Maximum Airflow (cfm)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RAD4	4"	1/4" - 3/8"	.2	1.1	12	610347	1 lb.	\$13.79
RAD6	6"	1/4" - 3/8"	.4	1.7	12	813792	1 lb.	\$18.39
RAD650	6"	1/2" mpt	.4	1.7	12	413792	1 lb.	\$18.39
RAD650W	6"	1/2" mpt weighted	.4	1.7	12	217397	2 lbs.	\$23.19
RAD8	8"	3/8" - 1/2"	.7	2.5	12	617026	1 lb.	\$22.69
RAD850	8"	1/2" mpt	.7	2.5	12	817028	1 lb.	\$22.69
RAD12	12"	3/8" - 1/2"	.9	3.5	6	726842	2 lbs.	\$35.79
RAD1250	12"	1/2" mpt	.9	3.5	6	326849	2 lbs.	\$35.79

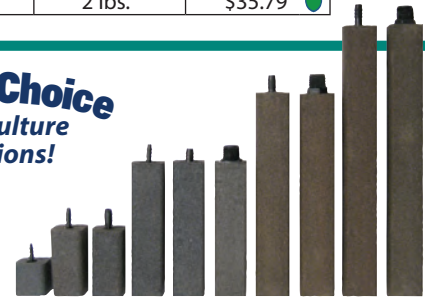


## Pro-Glass Alumina Air Stones

Three times stronger than white silica air stones!

- Creates finer bubbles for increased aeration efficiency with no increase in pressure
- Inlet fittings are set into the body of the diffuser, making them much less likely to break or twist loose
- Higher density means self weighting
- Cleanable with muriatic acid or chlorine
- More resistant to ozone

The Best Choice for aquaculture applications!



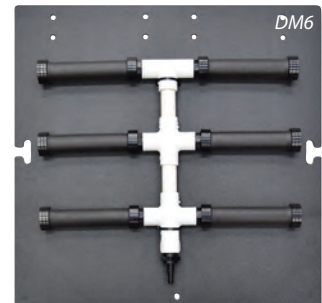
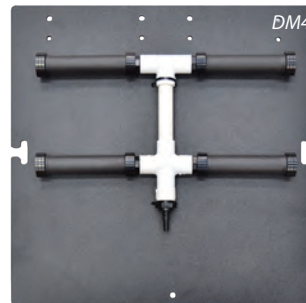
Part #	Dimensions	Fitting Size	Recommended Airflow (cfm)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AS15	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	3/16" barb	.20	28692	1 lb.	\$11.99
AS325	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3"	1/4" barb	.30	611963	1 lb.	\$16.49
AS337	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3"	3/8" barb	.30	913048	2 lbs.	\$17.99
AS637	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 6"	3/8" barb	.50	714136	2 lbs.	\$19.49
AS650	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 6"	1/2" npt	.50	514134	2 lbs.	\$19.49
AS937	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 9"	3/8" barb	.75	324644	2 lbs.	\$33.99
AS950	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 9"	1/2" npt	.75	824641	2 lbs.	\$33.99
AS1237	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 12"	3/8" barb	1.0	126093	3 lbs.	\$35.99
AS1250	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 12"	1/2" npt	1.0	326098	3 lbs.	\$35.99



## Air Diffuser Manifolds

Self-weighted for easy installation

- Includes underlay and check valve to prevent water from filling air line when not in use
- Comes with 6" long rubber membrane air diffusers



Part #	Number of Diffusers	Recommended Airflow (cfm)	Tubing Connection	Size of Underlay	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DM2	2	.8 - 3.4	3/8", 1/2" & 3/8"	11 1/4" x 20"	371246	9 lbs.	\$94.99
DM4	4	1.6 - 6.8	3/8", 1/2" & 3/8"	22 1/2" x 22 1/2"	7110998	11 lbs.	\$147.99
DM6	6	2.4 - 10.2	3/8", 1/2" & 3/8"	22 1/2" x 22 1/2"	8142494	14 lbs.	\$189.99



## "Quick Sink" Weighted PVC Airline

Thick-wall PVC hose is guaranteed not to crack or split! Easy installation even in cold weather!

**5 Year Warranty!**

### 3/8" Quick Sink Airline (.687" O.D.)

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
L3PVC	Cut any length	31134	20 lbs./100'	\$1.50/foot
L3PVC5	50' roll-boxed	344997	10 lbs.	\$59.99
L3PVC1	100' roll-boxed	782493	20 lbs.	\$109.99

### 5/8" Quick Sink Airline (1.12" O.D.)

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
L6PVC	Cut any length	31951	53 lbs./100'	\$2.60/foot
L6PVC1	100' roll-boxed	5149994	53 lbs.	\$199.99

3/4" diameter and 500' rolls available in our Lake & Pond catalog

### 1/2" Quick Sink Airline (1" O.D.)

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
L5PVC	Cut any length	31614	44 lbs./100'	\$2.15/foot
L5PVC1	100' roll-boxed	4131240	44 lbs.	\$174.99

Quantity discounts available - call for details!

Many additional diffusers and tubing options available in our Lake & Pond Catalog. More splitters on page 16.

## Splitters

### SS4 Splitters

- Connect end to end to make 8, 12, 16, etc. manifolds
- Handles up to 1200 gph flow
- Can be used with water or air pumps



SS4



SS41238



SS41212



SS41234

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS4	3/4" fpt with 1/2" valves	137497	1 lb.	\$49.99

### Specialty fittings for SS4 outlet to tubing:

SS41238	1/2" fpt x 3/8" barb	71602	1 lb.	\$2.29
SS41212	1/2" fpt x 1/2" barb	31678	1 lb.	\$2.39
SS41234	1/2" fpt x 3/4" barb	42937	1 lb.	\$4.19

### SPL Splitters

- Ideal for water or air
- 1/2" barbed inlets
- 3/8" barbed outlets
- 1/4" ball valves



SPL382

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPL382	2 valves	829997	1 lb.	\$39.99
SPL383	3 valves	637495	2 lbs.	\$49.99
SPL384	4 valves	344992	3 lbs.	\$59.99

### Larger aluminum block and valves for higher flow applications

- Ideal for water or air
- 1/2" barbed inlets
- 1/2" barbed outlets
- 1/2" ball valves



SPL122

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPL122	2 valves	137494	2 lbs.	\$49.99
SPL123	3 valves	644997	2 lbs.	\$59.99
SPL124	4 valves	852498	3 lbs.	\$69.99

## Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders

These Mock Rock™ Boulders are ideal for concealing air pumps, water pumps, pond filters, UVs, lighting transformers and other equipment.

- Three sizes available
- Commercial grade construction stands up to the elements and will not fade or crack - made from recycled material
- All rocks come standard with one vent, additional vents can be ordered



Part #	Color	Dimensions	Vent Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DMBR	Brown	19" long x 14" wide x 12" high	One 3" vent	10	879492	4 lbs.*	\$105.99
DLB1F	Gray	30" long x 23" wide x 18" high	One 3" vent	6	3118492	6 lbs.*	\$157.99
DLB1R	Brown	30" long x 23" wide x 18" high	One 3" vent	6	6118494	6 lbs.*	\$157.99
DLB2F	Gray	56" long x 42" wide x 30" high	One 4" vent	4	1322278	28 lbs.†	\$429.69
DLB2R	Brown	56" long x 42" wide x 30" high	One 4" vent	4	9322276	28 lbs.†	\$429.69
DLB3S	—	Additional 3" louvered vent installed	—	—	313346	1 lb.	\$17.79
DLB4S	—	Additional 4" screened vent installed	—	—	222275	1 lb.	\$29.69

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies †Ships motor freight



## 5-in-1 Test Strips

Tests for nitrate, nitrite, total hardness, total alkalinity and pH

- Fresh water use
- Water should be tested regularly to maintain good water quality
- 50 test strips in each bottle



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TS5	918748	1 lb.	\$24.99

## ECO pH+ Tester

- This simple to use tester gives fast, accurate pH readings, is water resistant and floats if dropped in pond
- Controlling pH levels will help balance water chemistry, enhance fish colors, promote spawning and control CO2 level
- Includes protective case
- Auto shutoff, drop shock, 150 hour battery life, water resistant, low battery warning



Four 1.5v button cell batteries included



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
KPH	287993	1 lb.	\$109.99

## Koi Medic Salinity Meter

Very accurate, easy to use salinity meter

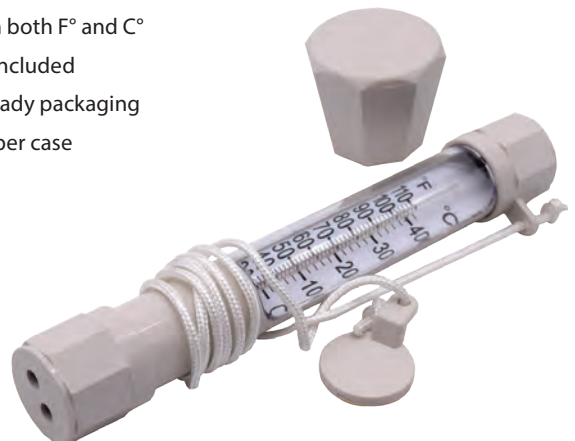
- Simply turn on and dip into pond, LCD display will display salt content
- Includes protective case
- Auto shutoff, drop shock 6', 150 hour battery life, water resistant, low battery warning, 0.00 - 1.00% range 0.01 resolution, includes four 1.5v button cell batteries



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
KMS	6111998	2 lbs.	\$139.99

## Pond & Water Garden Thermometer

- Can be used as a floating thermometer (with cap on) or sinking (with cap off)
- Made from ABS plastic and shatterproof lens
- Reads in both F° and C°
- 3' cord included
- Retail ready packaging
- Twelve per case



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
P180	719724	1 lb.	\$26.29

## ARCHWAY BIO™

*Creating enjoyable waters...naturally.*

Archway Bio is the division of EasyPro® Pond Products that handles all the water treatment production. EasyPro® is a full line blending, packaging and labeling company offering a wide selection of treatments under our own brand as well as offering private label and bulk treatment options. Our products are widely used in the pond, lake, septic and waste water fields by customers around the world.

EasyPro® offers a wider selection of treatment options under our own brand name as well as bulk products for applicators and those using large quantities of material. In addition, we offer private labeling of water treatments (minimum order quantities apply), concentrates and custom blends for customers wanting unique product offerings. Please call us for more information.

### 1 Existing EasyPro® branded products

For the re-seller looking for finished products, we provide an established brand with an extensive line of shelf-ready products. See pages 72-79



### 2 Private Label

For distributors, mail order catalog companies, internet marketing companies or any other re-seller that wants completed finished products. You provide your brand and we'll package it with custom labels.



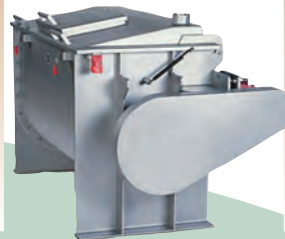
### 3 Bulk Product

For companies that cannot manufacture. Buy in bulk to repackage and label at your facility.



### 4 Concentrates & Raw Ingredients

For manufacturers that have the ability to blend, package and label products at their own facility



### 5 Customized Products & Packaging

For companies wanting unique product appearance and size. Choice of liquid/powder, tablets/packets and containers



## Pond Salt

Salt is essential for fish health. Koi and goldfish need salt to control their electrolyte balance and also to promote their natural slime coating. This slime coating protects them against fungus and disease.

- Use one to two pounds per 100 gallons, three pounds per 100 gallons when treating for disease
- 99% pure - made from evaporated seawater, will not harm plants when applied correctly
- Reduces fish stress and improves disease recovery



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPS10	Pond Salt	10 lb. pail	6	615744	12 lbs.	\$20.99
EPS20	Pond Salt	20 lb. pail	4	326245	23 lbs.	\$34.99
EPS50	Pond Salt	50 lb. pail	4	452497	54 lbs.	\$69.99
EPS50B	Pond Salt	50 lb. box	2	144992	52 lbs.	\$59.99







SINCE 1970

# EasyPro Water Treatments



Designed to make pond care easy, effective & enjoyable

- When used together, these treatments create a balanced eco-system for fish and plants
- Simple dosages eliminate guess work
- Retail ready packaging
- Almost all are Eco-friendly
- Proudly made in the USA



## All-In-One Pond Package

Combines the four most popular water treatments needed for a new pond start-up into one easy package

- Includes four 16 ounce bottles (one each) of Water Clarifier, Water Conditioner, All Season Bacteria and Liquid Barley Extract
- Treats up to 8000 gallon pond

Ideal for New Ponds!



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WTP4	All-In-One pack	4	726244	5 lbs.	\$34.99

## AQUA DEFEND

Defend your pond all season long! This unique water treatment is designed to help keep pond water clean and clear. Aqua Defend contains a proprietary blend of all-natural enzyme-producing bacteria along with ingredients to buffer your water and help to keep your rocks and waterfalls clean.\* The strong combination of products will help keep your water feature looking its best!

- Bacteria blend is especially effective at breaking down waste and sludge buildup
- Additive to help prevent buildup on rocks, waterfalls and in streams
- Additive to bind phosphates, buffer pH and help settling of particles
- 1 oz. scoop included in 1 and 2 pound jars
- 8 oz. scoop included in 5 and 10 pound pails
- Apply when water temps are 50°F and above

\* When rocks, waterfalls and streams need a more thorough cleaning, use EasyPro® Rock and Waterfall Cleaner on page 76.

2 oz. per 1000 gallons



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AQD1	Aqua Defend	1 lb. jar	24	520243	2 lbs.	\$26.99
AQD2	Aqua Defend	2 lb. jar	12	237496	3 lbs.	\$49.99
AQD5	Aqua Defend	5 lb. pail	4	767498	6 lbs.	\$89.99
AQD10	Aqua Defend	10 lb. pail	2	8127492	11 lbs.	\$169.99



EASYPRO.COM



## "All Season" Liquid Pond Bacteria

All season heterotrophic formulation containing beneficial pond bacteria

- Works in water temperatures as low as 38°F so you can use it in Spring, Summer, and Fall!
- Removes ammonia, nitrite, nitrate, phosphates and sludge
- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance



2 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons



### All Season Liquid Pond Bacteria

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASB16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	310123	2 lbs.	\$13.49
ASB32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	714621	3 lbs.	\$19.49
ASB128	Gallon/32 fl. oz.	4	641993	10 lbs.	\$55.99

## "Seasonal Boost" Cold Weather Bacteria

A proven blend of beneficial pond bacteria, which "naturally" promotes a healthy ecologically balanced ecosystem.

- Allows quicker spring startup and longer late season action
- Use when water temperatures are below 55°F and as low as 38°F to naturally keep pond water clean and clear
- Promotes break down of leaves and organic debris
- Reduces toxins, problem nutrients and murky water
- Safe for use around pets and wildlife



3 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons



### Seasonal Boost Bacteria

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SWT16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	110125	2 lbs.	\$13.49
SWT32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	614623	3 lbs.	\$19.49

## Sludge Remover Bacteria-Dry

This unique formulation is produced using a "no mess" powder in water soluble packets or blocks, which immediately begin to dissolve upon contact with water. Ideal for use with "All Season" Liquid Bacteria above.

- Reduces toxic ammonia and nitrite
- Reduces murky water caused by organic wastes
- Reduces odors
- Reduces problem causing nitrate and phosphate
- Reduces organic bottom sludge (muck)
- Works in water temperatures down to 45°

### One Ounce Water Soluble Packets



1 packet  
per  
1000  
gallons



Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SRB12	12 packets	12	614242	1 lb.	\$18.99
SRB24	24 packets	12	323991	2 lbs.	\$31.99
SRB80	5 lbs.	4	866745	7 lbs.	\$88.99
SRB160	10 lbs.	4	9119997	12 lbs.	\$159.99

### One Ounce Blocks



1 block  
per  
1000  
gallons



Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SBB12	12 blocks	12	915745	1 lb.	\$20.99
SBB24	24 blocks	12	624742	2 lbs.	\$32.99
SBB80	5 lbs.	4	270491	7 lbs.	\$93.99
SBB160	10 lbs.	4	8127497	12 lbs.	\$169.99





## Barley Straw Liquid Extract

This liquid formula contains the active ingredients derived from barley straw and eliminates the need to use unsightly pellets or bales of barley

- All natural liquid formula - easier to use than pellets or bales
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Keeps water clean and clear
- Works faster than straw



2 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons



### Barley Straw Liquid Extract

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSE16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	311243	2 lbs.	\$14.99
BSE32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	716491	3 lbs.	\$21.99
BSE128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	644243	10 lbs.	\$58.99

## Barley Straw Bales

With exposure to sunlight and oxygen, Barley Straw Bales break down and the released compounds modify a pond's chemistry, improving water quality.

- Lasts approximately three months
- Install replacement bale three weeks prior to removing old bale for continued coverage
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets



### Barley Straw Bales

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBS	1/2 lb. bale	12	38992	1 lb.	\$11.99
EBS1	1 lb. bale	12	911996	2 lbs.	\$15.99

\* Bale sizes are approximate. Packaged by volume, weight may vary slightly

## Barley Straw Pellets

All natural and less messy than traditional barley straw bales

- 100% natural product from concentrated barley straw
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Fast acting - steady and extended release
- Ideal for use with EasyPro® All Season Bacteria and Phosphate Binder
- 8 oz. scoop included in 5 and 10 lb. pails



1 scoop  
per  
300  
gallons



### Barley Straw Pellets

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBP5	5 lb. pail	4	317245	7 lbs.	\$22.99
EBP10	10 lb. pail	4	723995	12 lbs.	\$31.99
EBP40	40 lb. bag	1	459993	41 lbs.	\$79.99

## Natural Phosphate Binder

Natural plant-based powder formulation provides a non-chemical alternative to using aluminum sulfate (ALUM) in koi ponds and watergardens

- Binds problem causing phosphate
- Provides approximately 70 beneficial trace minerals
- Buffers pH
- Provides minor flocculation (settling) of suspended particles
- 1 oz. scoop included
- Also available in 45 lb. bulk pail — see our Lake & Pond catalog



1 scoop  
per  
500  
gallons



### Natural Phosphate Binder

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PF2	2 lb. jar	12	917627	3 lbs.	\$23.49
PF7	7 lb. pail	4	152499	9 lbs.	\$69.99
PF15	15 lb. pail	4	586241	17 lbs.	\$114.99

## Water Conditioner

One of the most concentrated water conditioners available. Trusted, economical and ideal for use in water gardens and koi ponds.

- Apply directly to new ponds or immediately after water changes
- Protects fish by buffering pH and instantly neutralizing chlorine and destroying chloramines found in city water.
- Detoxifies heavy metals (including copper) found in both city and well water.
- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance



1 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons



### Water Conditioner

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CON16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	210491	2 lbs.	\$13.99
CON32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	614992	3 lbs.	\$19.99
CON128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	544992	10 lbs.	\$59.99

## Water Conditioner PLUS

All the benefits of EasyPro Water Conditioner PLUS essential electrolytes to reduce fish stress

- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance
- Essential electrolytes enhance skin slime coat and reduce fish stress



1 fl. oz.  
per  
60  
gallons



### Water Conditioner PLUS

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CNP16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	110875	2 lbs.	\$14.49
CNP32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	217246	3 lbs.	\$22.99
CNP128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	148742	10 lbs.	\$64.99

## Rock & Waterfall Cleaner

Quickly and effectively clean rocks, waterfalls, water features, fountains, statues, plant pots, etc.



1 lb.  
per  
300-  
400 sq. ft.



### Dry Formula

- Powdered formula brings powerful oxygen based cleaning to large ponds or lakes as well as smaller koi ponds, water gardens and aquariums
- Great for use with fish, birds, pets and wildlife
- Lifts debris to pond surface where it can be removed by net or skimmer

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OXY2	2 lbs.	12	515749	3 lbs.	\$20.99
OXY8	8 lbs.	4	135992	9 lbs.	\$47.99
OXY25	25 lbs.	2	792993	28 lbs.	\$123.99



1 fl. oz.  
per  
300  
gallons



### Liquid Formula

- Commercial strength oxygen-based cleaning
- Lifts debris to pond surface where it can be removed by net or skimmer
- Simply pour into area with most active water movement for best mixing
- Safe for use with fish, birds, pets and wildlife



Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OXYL32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	414992	3 lbs.	\$19.99
OXYL128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	929997	9 lbs.	\$39.99



## Water Clarifier

This concentrated formula quickly clears murky pond water by attracting suspended particles.

- Attracts suspended particles together allowing them to settle out of water column
- Best when used with EasyPro® Pond Bacteria



1 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons



### Water Clarifier

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>EWC16</b>	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	79743	2 lbs.	\$12.99
<b>EWC32</b>	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	915745	3 lbs.	\$20.99
<b>EWC128</b>	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	638992	10 lbs.	\$51.99

## pH Down • pH Up

Safe & effective way to control pH levels in pond water

- Treats fresh or salt water
- Phosphate free
- Maintains a healthy, balanced ecosystem and reduces pond maintenance
- Safe for use with fish and plants



1 fl. oz. per 600 gallons



### pH Down / pH Up

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>EPHU16</b>	pH Up-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	110495	2 lbs.	\$13.99
<b>EPHD16</b>	pH Down-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	311249	2 lbs.	\$14.99
<b>EPHD128</b>	pH Down-Gal./128 fl. oz.	4	352496	10 lbs.	\$69.99

## Pond and Water Feature Dyes

Choose from original blue, the increasingly popular black or "Serenity", a perfect blend of the blue and black dyes

- Pond dyes help filter out UV rays from the sun
- Concentrated formula
- Does not stain or harm fish or plants once dispersed
- Blue dye gives water a classic blue look
- Black dye gives a more "reflective" look
- Serenity dye is a blackish-blue combination



1 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons



### Pond and Water Feature Dyes

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>PD16</b>	Blue-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	29745	2 lbs.	\$12.99
<b>PD16B</b>	Black-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	79742	2 lbs.	\$12.99
<b>PD16C</b>	Serenity-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	49741	12 lbs.	\$12.99

## Defoamer

Quickly eliminates foam in koi ponds, water gardens, fountains and statues

- Concentrated formula
- Can be used in water gardens, koi ponds, fountains, fish hauling trucks, etc.
- Compatible with most other water conditioners and antibiotics.



1 fl. oz. per 1000 gallons



### Defoamer

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>DEF16</b>	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	110492	2 lbs.	\$13.99
<b>DEF128</b>	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	546495	10 lbs.	\$61.99





## BULK

Our most popular water treatment products in bulk packages. Ideal for service and maintenance companies, refill programs at retail stores or large volume users where POP packaging is not a concern.

*Save money buying in bulk!*

### Bulk Treatments - Dry

#### Sludge Remover Bacteria 3 gr. Pellets



- 50 lb. box bulk 3 gram pellets

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>ABB-50B</b>	3433997	53 lbs.	\$619.99

#### Sludge Remover Bacteria 1 oz. Blocks



- 50 lb. box bulk 1 oz. blocks

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>SBB-50B</b>	2468998	53 lbs.	\$669.99

#### Sludge Remover Bacteria 1 oz. Packets



- 50 lb. box bulk 1 oz. water soluble packets

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>SRB-50B</b>	2454997	53 lbs.	\$649.99

#### Pond-Vive Bacteria 8 oz. Packets

- Reduce sludge buildup
- Eliminate pond odors
- Reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminate excess nutrients
- Improve water clarity
- Safe for fish, family and animals
- 50 lb. box bulk 8 oz. water soluble packets



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>PBX-50B</b>	8 oz. packets	2440998	53 lbs.	\$629.99

#### Pond-Vive Bacteria Loose Powder

- Reduce sludge buildup
- Eliminate pond odors
- Reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminate excess nutrients
- Improve water clarity
- Safe for fish, family and animals
- 50 lb. box bulk loose powder includes 8 oz. scoop



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>PB50XL</b>	Loose powder 50#	3412993	53 lbs.	\$589.99



## Bulk Treatments - Liquid

### All Season Liquid Pond Bacteria

- Works in water temperatures down to 38°F
- Removes ammonia, nitrites, nitrates, phosphates and sludge
- Maintains a healthy, balanced ecosystem



55 gallon drum

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>ASB-55G</b>	21274998	500 lbs.	\$1699.99

### Barley Straw Liquid Extract

- All natural liquid formula - easier to use than pellets or bales
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Keeps water clean and clear
- Works faster than straw



55 gallon drum

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>BSE-55G</b>	71724994	500 lbs.	\$2299.99

### Water Clarifier

- Concentrated formula clears murky water fast
- Attracts suspended particles together allowing them to settle out of water column



55 gallon drum

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>EWC-55G</b>	31349992	500 lbs.	\$1799.99



### Water Conditioner

- Removes chlorine and destroys chloramines
- Detoxifies heavy metals
- Apply directly to new ponds or immediately after water changes



55 gallon drum

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>CON-55G</b>	12062493	500 lbs.	\$2749.99



### Water Conditioner PLUS

- Removes ammonia, chlorine and destroys chloramines
- Detoxifies nitrite and heavy metals
- Adds electrolytes, enhances skin slime coat and reduces stress



55 gallon drum

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>CNP-55G</b>	82474995	500 lbs.	\$3299.99



### Pond-Vive L

#### Liquid lake and pond bacteria

A convenient alternative to Pond-Vive in a liquid

- Similar formula to Pond-Vive powder, can be used to treat golf course ponds, farm ponds, municipal areas and similar applications
- Works to remove ammonia, nitrates, phosphates & sludge
- Application rate is one gallon per surface acre weekly for four weeks, then every two to four weeks for maintenance
- Two gallons will treat 1/4 acre pond for 10-16 weeks

Available in  
**55 gallon drum**  
**250 gallon tote**  
for large bodies  
of water



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
<b>PB-55G</b>	55 Gallon Drum	81349991	490 lbs.	\$1799.99
<b>PB-250T</b>	250 Gallon Tote	53224993	2100 lbs.	\$4299.99

### Concentrated Blue Lake Dye

Now available in bulk!



30 & 55 gallon drums

- One quart is equal to one gallon of other dyes on the market
- This is a non-toxic and harmless pond dye for use in ponds and lakes
- Waters can be used for swimming and irrigation once product is dispersed
- Compatible with most aquatic herbicides and algaecides
- See our Lake & Pond Management Catalog for other dye colors



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
<b>ECPD-30G</b>	30 Gallon Drum	41650007	300 lbs.	\$2999.99
<b>ECPD-55G</b>	55 Gallon Drum	62585007	500 lbs.	\$5499.99



## GreenClean — Granular Algaecide

Ideal string algae control in ponds, waterfalls, fountains and streams. GreenClean Granular works through oxidation, breaking down algae cells on contact. Dead matter floats to the surface where it is removed by a skimmer or a net. Ideal for use with bacteria. Once it kills algae, bacteria go to work cleaning up organic material.

### Features & Benefits

- Kills algae on contact — visible results in minutes
- For use in water features containing live fish and plants
- Effective, eco-friendly chemistry — no copper residue
- Controls string algae in ponds, streams or waterfalls
- An EPA registered, organic algaecide, so you can feel good about what is in your water
- Eco-friendly chemistry and Organic Materials Review Institute (ORMI) listed

### Application Rates & Tips for Green Clean Granular

Use 1/2 pound (1 cup) per 1000 gallons of water to control existing problems, use 1/4 pound (1/2 cup) per 1000 gallons as maintenance dosage

1. Apply early in the morning on clear sunny day
2. Turn off circulation
3. Apply to affected areas, including waterfalls and streams
4. Turn circulation back on after 10-20 minutes
5. Skimming/netting dead algae helps prevent further algae growth

**Note: Always read and follow label directions**

Part #	Description	Size	Treats Up To	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GC2	GreenClean granular	2.5 lbs.	5000 gallons	12	218374	3 lbs.	\$24.49
GC8	GreenClean granular	8 lbs.	16,000 gallons	4	637491	9 lbs.	\$49.99
GC20**	GreenClean granular	20 lbs.	7 acre ft	—	470493	24 lbs.	\$93.99
GC50**	GreenClean granular	50 lbs.	17 acre ft	—	3127497	55 lbs.	\$169.99

\*\*Does not qualify for case discount



**Best Seller!**



## AlgAway 5.4 Algaecide

### Ideal treatment for string algae

- Controls algae growth and eliminates green water in ponds
- This product is safe for use with fish and plants (not snails, shrimp and crustaceans)
- Keeps your water surface clear and beautiful
- For ponds with heavy algae growth, first clean off excess algae from the sides of the pond and any ornaments or water features - then add one cap full per 60 gallons of water for complete algae treatment
- When treating a pond with fish, be sure it is well aerated
- Not for sale in Rhode Island

### Application Rates

- 1 fl. oz. treats 350 gallons
- 16 fl. oz. treats 5678 gallons
- 32 fl. oz. treats 11,356 gallons
- 128 fl. oz. treats 45,424 gallons
- 320 fl. oz. treats 113,560 gallons

**Note: Always read and follow label directions**

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ALG16	AlgAway 5.4 - pint	16 fl. oz.	12	312747	2 lbs.	\$16.99
ALG32	AlgAway 5.4 - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	819494	3 lbs.	\$25.99
ALG128	AlgAway 5.4 - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	466743	10 lbs.	\$88.99
ALG320	AlgAway 5.4 - 2.5 gallon	320 fl. oz.	2	2119249	23 lbs.	\$158.99





## AlgAway 60

- EPA registered algae control for ponds, formal fountains, Just-A-Falls and other bodies of water not containing fish or plants, safe for irrigation, turf and shrubs
- **Not for use in waters containing fish or aquatic plants**
- Highly concentrated formula. One ounce treats up to 1000 gallons of water
- Eliminates most planktonic and filamentous algae quickly and efficiently and there's no phytotoxicity so water is safe for irrigation, turf and shrubs
- Eliminates plugging of irrigation lines and pumps
- Not for sale in California, New York, Rhode Island or Canada

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ALG60Q	AlgAway 60 - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	159994	3 lbs.	\$79.99
ALG60G	AlgAway 60 - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	5187493	10 lbs.	\$249.99



## Aquatic Planting Media

- Kiln fired, will not break down, float or cloud pond water
- All inert ingredients that retain oxygen and are safe for all fish and plants
- 10% natural minerals, containing no algae-promoting nutrients, fertilizer, peat or compost
- Not for sale in Oregon

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
APM10	Aquatic planting media	10 lbs.	6	417249	11 lbs.	\$22.99
APM20	Aquatic planting media	20 lbs.	3	733746	22 lbs.	\$44.99



## Broad Spectrum Disease Treatment

- The premier product in the field of disease treatment because it is formulated with malachite green chloride instead of the more toxic oxalate salt
- The most effective treatment for the control of diseases caused by ich, costia, trichodina, chilodonella, oodinium and fungal infections

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSDT16	Broad Spectrum - pint	16 fl. oz.	12	723246	2 lbs.	\$30.99
BSDT32	Broad Spectrum - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	635995	3 lbs.	\$47.99



## Spring/Summer Cleaner

- Accelerate the breakdown of leaves, twigs and other accumulated dead organic waste
- Helps to jump start your pond to a healthier environment in the spring
- Each box contains eight 2 ounce water soluble packets of cellulase enzymes and cellulase producing bacteria

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLSC	Spring/Summer cleaner	1 lb.	12	329991	3 lbs.	\$39.99





## Microbe-Lift Bacteria

- 100% natural, safe and beneficial bacteria and will not harm fish or plants
- Reduces ammonia, nitrogen levels and noxious odors; improves dissolved oxygen levels
- Dissolves away organic sludge and slime
- Microbe-Lift Bacteria works in water temperatures below 55° but will not be harmed if frozen; bacteria will retain viability after thawing



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLBP	Microbe-Lift bacteria - pint	16 fl. oz.	12	617994	2 lbs.	\$23.99
MLBQ	Microbe-Lift bacteria - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	826993	3 lbs.	\$35.99
MLBG	Microbe-Lift bacteria - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	264491	10 lbs.	\$85.99



## Professional Blend Microbe-Lift Bacteria

Maintains a healthy environment for pond, fish and plants all in one treatment!

- Allows for treatment of all the areas of water quality in one easy step
- Ideal for pond maintenance companies - eliminates the need for multiple bottles of product



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBLQ	Professional Blend bacteria - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	423243	2 lbs.	\$30.99
PBLG	Professional Blend bacteria - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	856244	11 lbs.	\$74.99



## Microbe-Lift Sludge Away

A special blend of bacteria specifically designed to remove sludge, this is especially helpful in ponds that have rock bottoms.

- Binds phosphates and helps improve pond clarity
- 100% active ingredients that disperse quickly



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLSQ	Sludge Away - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	326241	2 lbs.	\$34.99
MLSG	Sludge Away - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	363741	11 lbs.	\$84.99



## Autumn/Winter Prep

- Quart packages contain one quart of liquid bacteria and four 2 ounce water soluble packets with a blend of cellulase enzymes, cellulase producing bacteria and a cold weather bacteria
- Gallon kits are ideal for treating large ponds, these kits include one gallon of liquid bacteria and eight 2 ounce water soluble packets



See EasyPro® Seasonal Boost Package alternative on page 74

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLAP	Autumn/Winter Prep - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	329996	3 lbs.	\$39.99
MLAK	Autumn/Winter Prep - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	389994	10 lbs.	\$119.99



EasyPro offers a wide variety of complete filters from the entry level Eco-Clear to the top of the line Skid Mount Packages.

*We have a filter for nearly every application!*



We also offer a wide variety of replacement media for solids and biological filtration.



## Submersible Pump/Filter/UV Combo

Combines pump, filter, UV and fountain into one complete unit. Simple effective filtration ideal for small and pre-formed ponds.

- 11 watt UV for crystal clear water
- 675 gph pump with 16' power cord, 48 watts
- Mechanical and biological filtration media included
- Reusable filter pad is easy to clean
- One year warranty
- Swivel joint for easy leveling of fountain nozzles

ESF1250 with three tier nozzle and diverter valve



**Includes three fountain nozzles and diverter valve!**

*\* Sizes shown below are approximate. Actual dimensions depend on pump depth and extensions used.*



14" high x 20" diameter\*



34" high x 36" diameter\*



24" high x 40" diameter\*

Part #	Max Pond Size	UV/ Watts	Max. gph Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ESF1250	1250 gallons	11	640	4	3191997	11 lbs.	\$239.99

## ESF1250 Replacement Parts



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
ESF1250B	UV bulb	829692	\$39.59
ESF1250S	UV sleeve	423327	\$31.09
ESF1250F	Filter pads	315891	\$21.19
ESF1250I	Impeller for pump	214775	\$19.69



# Eco-Clear Pressurized Filters



SINCE 1970



## Eco-Clear Pressurized Pond Filters

EasyPro® Eco-Clear Pressure Filters provide excellent, dual filtration for ponds. Ideal for preformed ponds and small water features needing effective filtration.

- Sturdy filter housings – can be partially buried up to cleaning ring for easy concealment
- Dual filtration – filter pads collect solid debris while bio-media provides biological filtration
- Optional UV for crystal clear water
- Filters are easy to disassemble and clean, making maintenance a snap!
- Multi-step connectors – inlet/outlet fittings accept a variety of tubing sizes
- Three year warranty

### EC2600 and EC3900 unit bonus features

- Cleaning indicator – shows when filter needs to be cleaned
- Backwash valve to extend time between full cleanouts



Optional UV



Cleaning Indicator



Backwash Valve



Backwash Port



Multi-Step Connectors



Sturdy Filter Housings



Dual Filtration

## Complete Pond Filtration Made Simple

Eco-Clear Pond Filters are also available in complete kits with our new Eco-Clear Pumps. See next page for complete kits and page 98 for Eco-Clear Pumps.



Model	UV Wattage	Cord Length	Pond Size*	Fittings Included	Unit Size W x D x H
EC1300	/	/	650 gallons with fish	1/2", 3/4", 1" Step barb fitting (2)	15" x 12" x 16"
EC1300U	9W	16 ft.	1300 gallons without fish		15" x 12" x 16"
EC2600	/	/	1300 gallons with fish	1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" Step barb fitting (3)	21" x 15" x 18"
EC2600U	18W	16 ft.	2600 gallons without fish		21" x 15" x 18"
EC3900	/	/	1950 gallons with fish	1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" Step barb fitting (3)	21" x 15" x 24"
EC3900U	24W	16 ft.	3900 gallons without fish		21" x 15" x 24"

\*Fish load, feeding rates, amount of sunlight and other factors affect actual maximum gallons filtered.

Part #	UV	Recommended Max gph Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EC1300	No	1300	2104991	10 lbs.	\$139.99
EC1300U	9 Watt	1300	6149994	11 lbs.	\$199.99
EC2600	No	2600	3164991	17 lbs.	\$219.99
EC2600U	18 Watt	2600	8224997	19 lbs.	\$299.99
EC3900	No	3900	7202498	19 lbs.	\$269.99
EC3900U	24 Watt	3900	4269993	21 lbs.	\$359.99







SINCE 1970

# Eco-Clear Pond Filtration Kits

## Eco-Clear Complete Pond Filtration Systems

Pond filtration has never been easier!  
 These kits combine our new Eco-Clear UV Pressure Filters and Submersible Pond Pumps for complete pond filtration.

**Included:**

- Eco-Clear Submersible Pond Pump (details on page 98)
- Eco-Clear Pressurized Pond Filter (details on page 84)
- Kink free tubing and clamps

see chart below for details



Part #	Max Pond Size	Filter	UV Wattage	Pump	Max Flow gph	Kink-Free Tubing Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ECK13U	1300 gallons <sup>†</sup>	EC1300U	9 Watts	EPS1300	1400*	10 ft. - 1"	2333768	10 lbs.**	\$445.09
ECK13UDX	1300 gallons <sup>†</sup>	EC2600U	18 Watts	EPS1300	1400*	25 ft. - 1¼"	9410053	11 lbs.**	\$546.79
ECK26U	2600 gallons <sup>†</sup>	EC2600U	26 Watts	EPS2500	2480*	25 ft. - 1¼"	7438391	17 lbs.**	\$584.59
ECK39U	3900 gallons <sup>†</sup>	EC3900U	39 Watts	EPS3700	3680*	25 ft. - 1¼"	8515116	19 lbs.**	\$686.89



<sup>†</sup> Fish load, feeding rates, amount of sunlight and other factors affect actual maximum gallons filtered.  
<sup>\*</sup> Performance data provided for reference only and may vary slightly. <sup>\*\*</sup> Dimensional shipping rate applies

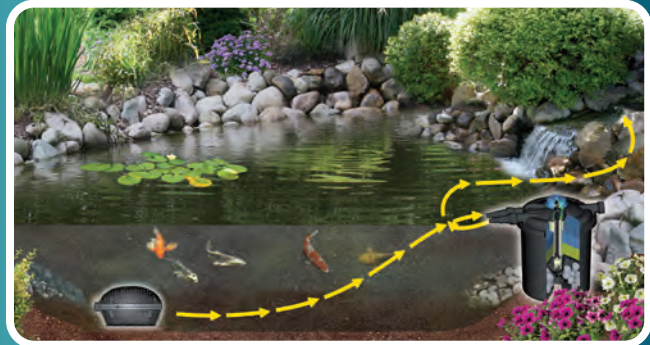


The Eco-Clear Pump sends dirty pond water to the pressurized filter.

The dirty water passes through multiple densities of foam filters and is cleaned of solid debris.

Water then passes through bio-media for excellent biological filtration.

Filters in these kits have high-intensity UV lights that destroy algae cells, eliminating green water. Cleaned water is returned to your pond.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
--------	-------------	---------------	------------

**Replacement UV Bulbs, Sleeves and Transformers**

EC13UB	9 Watt UV Lamp for EC1300U Filter	621743	\$28.99
EC13US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC1300U Filter	324748	\$32.99
EC13UT	Replacement Transformer for EC1300U Filter	844997	\$59.99
EC26UB	18 Watt UV Lamp for EC2600U Filter	727742	\$36.99
EC26US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC2600U Filter	226245	\$34.99
EC26UT	Replacement Transformer for EC2600U Filter	544991	\$59.99
EC39UB	24 Watt UV Lamp for EC3900U Filter	132246	\$42.99
EC39US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC3900U Filter	627743	\$36.99
EC39UT	Replacement Transformer for EC3900U Filter	544995	\$59.99

**Replacement Filter Pads, O-Rings, Clamps and Barb Hose Connector Sets**

EC13F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse Pad, 1 Fine Pad) for EC1300/EC1300U	618748	\$24.99
EC26F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse, 1 Fine) for EC2600/EC2600U	733742	\$44.99
EC39F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse, 1 Medium, 1 Fine) for EC3900/EC3900U	248746	\$64.99
EC13L	O-Ring - Seals Lid and Tub for EC1300/EC1300U	57495	\$9.99
EC2639L	O-Ring - Seals Lid and Tub for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	711243	\$14.99
EC13C	Clamp - Secures Lid for EC1300/EC1300U	29745	\$12.99
EC2639C	Clamp - Secures Lid for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	614997	\$19.99
EC13BK	Barb Hose Connector Set (Includes 2 Connectors, 2 Nuts, 2 Gaskets) for EC1300/EC1300U	814992	\$19.99
EC2639BK	Barb Hose Connector Set (Includes 3 Connectors, 3 Nuts, 3 Gaskets) for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	314995	\$19.99



## Filter Replacement Parts

For previous ECF Canister Filters Sold 2020 & Earlier



EC13BK / EC2639BK

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
--------	-------------	---------------	------------

### Inlet/Outlet Hose Barb Set

EC13BK	For ECF10 units	714992	\$19.99
EC2639BK	For ECF25 & 40 units	314995	\$19.99

**O-Ring Kits** Include large o-ring for filter and two o-rings for hose barbs. Ship weight 1 lb. each.

ECFK1	For ECF10 units	417623	\$23.49
ECFK2	For ECF25 & 40 units	87498	\$9.99

### Filter Pad Sets

EC13F	For ECF10 units (2 pads)	518749	\$24.99
EC39F	For ECF25 & 40 units (3 pads)	948749	\$64.99



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
--------	-------------	---------------	------------

### UV Bulbs & Sleeves

10UB	7 watt bulb for ECF10U	532996	\$43.99
10US	7 watt sleeve for ECF10U	844843	\$59.79
25UB	9 watt bulb for ECF25U	437497	\$49.99
25US	9 watt sleeve for ECF25U	949873	\$66.49
40UB	13 watt bulb for ECF40U	140492	\$53.99
40US	13 watt sleeve for ECF40U	250245	\$66.99



EC39F

## EPUV Clarifier Replacement Parts

18W and 36W Sold 2022 & Earlier



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP18BN	18w bulb	137493	2 lbs.	\$49.99
EP36BN	36w bulb	247996	2 lbs.	\$63.99
EP18SN	18w sleeve	714995	3 lbs.	\$19.99
EP36SN	36w sleeve	563747	3 lbs.	\$84.99

## EPUV Commercial UV Clarifier

Replacement Parts - 35W, 55W, 75W Sold 2022 & Earlier

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
--------	------	---------------	-------------	------------

### Transformers

EPUVT35	35w	489995	3 lbs.	\$119.99
EPUVT55	55w	5100793	4 lbs.	\$134.39
EPUVT75	75w	5110392	4 lbs.	\$147.19

### Bulbs

EPUVB35	35w	950993	2 lbs.	\$67.99
EPUVB55	55w	159992	2 lbs.	\$79.99
EPUVB75	75w	269745	2 lbs.	\$92.99

### Sleeves

EPUVS35	35w	747691	2 lbs.	\$63.59
EPUVS55	55w	254742	2 lbs.	\$72.99
EPUVS75	75w	366293	2 lbs.	\$88.39

## PRO-CLEAR™ UV

### UV Clarifier Replacement Parts

PC18W and PC36W



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PC18BN	18w bulb	916192	2 lbs.	\$21.59
PC36BN	36w bulb	720479	2 lbs.	\$27.29
PC18SN	18w sleeve	422498	3 lbs.	\$29.99
PC36SN	36w sleeve	825943	3 lbs.	\$34.59

## PRO-CLEAR™ UV ULTRA

### Stainless UV Clarifier Replacement Parts

PCU35W, PCU55W, PCU75W, PCU110W, PCU150W, PCU225W

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
--------	------	---------------	-------------	------------

### Transformers

PCUT35	35w	674998	3 lbs.	\$99.99
PCUT55	55w	482492	4 lbs.	\$109.99
PCUT75	75w	393741	4 lbs.	\$124.99

### Bulbs

PCUB35	35w	750992	2 lbs.	\$67.99
PCUB55	55w	259996	2 lbs.	\$79.99
PCUB75	75w	369749	2 lbs.	\$92.99

### Sleeves

PCUS35	35w	238996	2 lbs.	\$51.99
PCUS55	55w	844991	2 lbs.	\$59.99
PCUS75	75w	752493	2 lbs.	\$69.99



## Retrofit Blower Kits

for PBF Pressurized Bead Filters

Part #	Fits Pressurized Bead Filter:	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BRK15	PBF1800, PBF3600 with 1½" fittings	2343991	12 lbs.	\$429.99
BRK20	PBF6000, PBF10,000 with 2" fittings	8359997	12 lbs.	\$449.99



## PRO-CLEAR™ UV Ultraviolet Clarifiers

Durable, high quality construction.  
Engineered for ultraviolet efficiency and long life.

- Tough, impact resistant housing
- Multi-step barbs for ¾", 1", 1¼" and 1½" tubing
- 115v weatherproof transformer with 6' cord
- Five year warranty on housing
- One year warranty on transformer, UV bulb and quartz sleeve
- Replacement bulbs and sleeves sold on page 86



PC18W

### PRO-TIP

These in-line units can be easily concealed with Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders found on page 70.



Order DMBR to conceal PC18W



Order DLB1F to conceal PC36W



Part #	Watts	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Pond Size*	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PC18W	18	1800 gph	2800 Gallons	6157495	7 lbs.	\$209.99
PC36W	36	3900 gph	3600 Gallons	3215996	9 lbs.	\$287.99

\*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size

## PRO-CLEAR™ UV ULTRA Stainless Steel UV Clarifiers

High strength, stainless steel construction. Engineered for maximum flow rate, ultraviolet efficiency and long life.

- Polished stainless interior reflector increases light reflection up to 35%
- Dual inlets & outlets for multiple plumbing options
- Weatherproof transformer
- UV sight glass window safely shows when unit is operating
- 2" PVC inlet/outlets — includes union connections
- UV-C grade bulbs have 9000 hour life rating
- Five year warranty on housing
- One year warranty on transformer, UV bulb and quartz sleeve
- Replacement bulbs and sleeves sold on page 86



PCU35W



PCU55W



PCU75W



PCU110W



PCU150W



PCU225W

Part #	Description	Max. Flow	Max. Pond Size*	Qty./Size Bulb	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCU35W	35w Clarifier	2800 gph	2800 Gallons	1 / 35 watt	1 / 16'	2337491	10 lbs.	\$449.99
PCU55W	55w Clarifier	3600 gph	3600 Gallons	1 / 55 watt	1 / 16'	5374999	12 lbs.	\$499.99
PCU75W	75w Clarifier	4800 gph	4800 Gallons	1 / 75 watt	1 / 16'	6427497	15 lbs.	\$569.99
PCU110W	110w Clarifier	6500 gph	6500 Gallons	2 / 55 watt	2 / 16'	8697492	23 lbs.	\$929.99
PCU150W	150w Clarifier	6500 gph	6500 Gallons	2 / 75 watt	2 / 16'	1824992	29 lbs.	\$1099.99
PCU225W	225w Clarifier	9000 gph	9000 Gallons	3 / 75 watt	3 / 16'	31237491	43 lbs.	\$1649.99

\*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size



## Pressurized Bead Filters

Mechanical and biological filtration for water gardens, koi ponds and hybrid ponds

### Filter Features

- Uses six position control head
- Strong, heavy duty, polyethylene filter body
- Has clear section to monitor cleaning cycle
- Simple to set up and assemble, great filters for fish displays
- Free unions included for plumbing lines

**3 Year Warranty!**



Ultimate Tube Media included for maximum filtration and minimal back pressure  
Replacement media sold on page 91



The **POWER** OF THE AIR BLOWER

### Consider it a ninja pre-wash cycle for filters!

Regular backflushing is required to clear bead filters of waste. Using an Air Blower first to loosen debris makes backflushing faster, more efficient and more effective.



#### \$ Saves on electrical costs

Inefficient high-pressure and two-speed pumps are great for backflushing but are expensive to operate.

Using an Air Blower first to loosen debris allows the backflush to be completed with an energy-efficient, low-head circulation pump.

#### ⚡ Faster backflushing using less pond water

Agitating the beads with an air blower prior to backflushing reduces the amount of pond water needed to clean the filter when backflushing.

Without an air blower, it can take more water and more backflush cycles to clean the filter when only the circulation pump is used.

#### 💧 Improves filtration capabilities

Preventing the beads from clumping together as the filter ages, the Air Blower helps to keep the surface area of the beads cleaner for maximum filtration.

For filters with the backflush blower option, look for part numbers below that end in "BL".

Part #	Maximum Pond Size	Diameter** x Height**	Inlet/Outlet Size	Maximum gpm†	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>PBF1800*</b>	1800 Gallons	16" x 31"	1½"	30	7569992	38 lbs.*	\$759.99
<b>PBF1800BL</b>	PBF1800 filter with backflush blower		1½"	30	2913984	38, 12 lbs.*	\$1189.99
<b>PBF3600</b>	3600 Gallons	19" x 36"	1½"	50	8749997	62 lbs.*	\$999.99
<b>PBF3600BL</b>	PBF3600 filter with backflush blower		1½"	50	61093983	62, 12 lbs.*	\$1429.99
<b>PBF6000</b>	6000 Gallons	24" x 43"	2"	70	1974998	45, 40 lbs.*	\$1299.99
<b>PBF6000BL</b>	PBF6000 filter with backflush blower		2"	70	21334981	45, 40, 12 lbs.	\$1749.99
<b>PBF10000</b>	10000 Gallons	31" x 51"	2"	90	81499991	139 lbs.	\$1999.99
<b>PBF10000BL</b>	PBF10000 filter with backflush blower		2"	90	91859982	151 lbs.	\$2449.99

### Retrofit Blower Kits sold on page 86

(For filters previously bought without blower option)

††Height is measured from floor to top of handle. \*\*Diameter measurement is tank only, control valve not included.

†Higher flow rates are possible but filter effectiveness is reduced. \*Dimensional shipping rate applies



PBF10000 models ship freight only





SINCE 1970

# EasyPro Pond Filters

## Deluxe Skid Mounted Pond Filtration Systems Plug and Go!

These deluxe filtration systems combine a pressurized bead filter with an external self priming pump and a UV clarifier into one completely plumbed, ready to install, "plug and go" filter system. Simply plumb your incoming and outgoing water lines and you are ready to go!

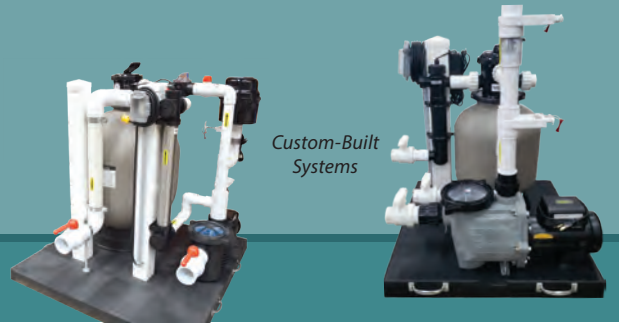
- All plumbing is completed and unions included at all connection points allowing for easy maintenance down the road
- Electrical post complete with 115v power outlet and 15' power cord for easy "plug and go" installation
- Plumbing includes a bypass line around filter/UV
- Filter comes complete with backflush blower upgrade



SMF3600



SMF6000



Custom-Built Systems

### We also custom-build to your specs!

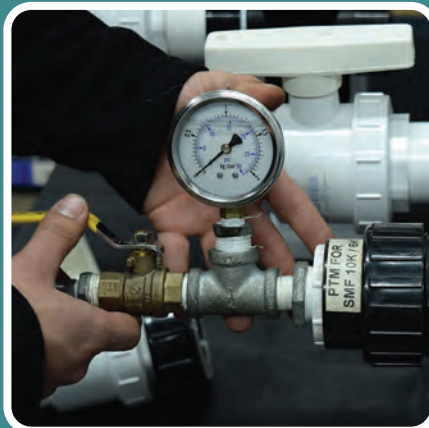
Three year warranty on entire filtration package (excludes UV bulb)

Part #	Maximum Pond Size	Filter Model	Pump Model	UV Model	Skid Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>SMF1800</b>	1800 Gallon System	PBF1800	EXP4000	PCU35W	32" x 32"	62867492	109 lbs.	\$3699.99
<b>SMF3600</b>	3600 Gallon System	PBF3600	EXP5500	PCU35W	32" x 32"	83099994	146 lbs	\$3999.99
<b>SMF6000</b>	6000 Gallon System	PBF6000	EXP6500	PCU55W	36" x 36"	23564991	166 lbs.	\$4599.99
<b>SMF10000</b>	10,000 Gallon System	PBF10000	EXP7500	PCU75W	48" x 48"	74339998	230 lbs.	\$5599.99



## Built with EasyPro's Innovation, Quality and Experience!

Each Skid Mounted System is manufactured and pressure tested in our facility before shipping. If one of the systems shown above does not fit your needs, we can custom-build one just for you.





## Solids Filter Material

Save money — cut your own filter pads!

Bulk media that can easily be cut to fit popular brands of skimmers, pressure filters, waterfall filter boxes or pump pre-filters

- Made from long lasting polyester — can be rinsed clean and reused over and over
- Most commonly used as a solids filter material before water enters biological media (page 91)

### PFM4

- 1" coarse density, off white
- Removes medium to large particles
- Ideal for higher flow
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

### PFM5

- 2" coarse density, off white
- Used in waterfall filter boxes
- 56" wide roll for large jobs
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

Part #	Description	Thickness x Width x Length	Small Parcel Shippable	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PFM4	Coarse density	1" x 28" x per yard	11 yard max.	218254	4 lbs.*	\$22.89
PFM4B	Coarse density	1" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	197339	10 lbs.*	\$121.69
PFM4R	Coarse density	1" x 28" x 40 yard roll	no	7583992	78 lbs.	\$729.99
PFM5	Coarse density	2" x 28" x per yard	6 yard max.	426673	5 lbs.*	\$33.39
PFM5B	Coarse density	2" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	3142224	17 lbs.*	\$177.79
PFM5R	Coarse density	2" x 28" x 30 yard roll	no	8639991	90 lbs.	\$799.99
PFM5F	Coarse density	2" x 56" x 30 yard roll	no	61239998	105 lbs.	\$1549.99



PFM4R  
PFM5R  
PFM5F

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



BB05



## Bio-Balls

These plastic Bio-Balls are a great media for use in all types of filters. Approximately 350 sq. ft. of surface area per cubic foot.

- Can be used as a loose media or put in mesh bags (page 92) for easy removal and cleaning
- Will not compact like other soft media, reduces channeling of water
- 1 1/2" in diameter, black in color - approximately 660 pieces per cubic foot



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BB05	Bio-Balls, approx. 200 ct. box w/bag	620248	3 lbs.	\$26.99
BB15	Bio-Balls, one cubic foot	438991	9 lbs	\$51.99
BB35	Bio-Balls, 3.5 cubic feet	7125242	32 lbs.	\$166.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



## Filter Floss Bio-Media

Flat strapping embossed on both sides creating additional surface area for beneficial bacteria to thrive.

- Light weight ribbon type material commonly used in our AquaFalls pond filters
- Each box fills three MB21 mesh bags (below) and contains approximately 6 cubic feet of media
- Save 5% when ordering in case quantities, four per case

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FFM	Filter Floss bio-media, 3000' roll	657378	9 lbs.	\$76.49
FFM2B	MB21 media bag with 1/3 roll filter floss	537097	4 lbs.*	\$48.49

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies





## Bio-Blox Filter Media

An ultra high surface area media, created from a variety of different filter thicknesses and densities EasyPro® grinds this media in-house, allowing us to offer very competitive pricing

- Great low-cost choice for large volume applications
- Approximately 525 square feet of surface area per cubic foot, allowing for maximum filtration in a given area.
- Long lasting material can be washed and reused over and over
- Use mesh media bags to hold Bio-Blox for easier handling (sold separately on page 92)

**Best Value!**



BBM1



BBM2B

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBM1	Bio-Blox, one cubic foot - box	217996	4 lbs.	\$23.99
BBM2B	Bio-Blox, two cubic feet w/MB21 mesh bag	234491	8 lbs	\$45.99
BBM8	Bio-Blox, eight cu. ft. box	2112494	382 lbs.*	\$149.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



## Ultimate Tube Media

The ideal filtration media in any type of filter! Ultimate Tube Media is a floating media with a higher biofilm surface than other plastic media.

- Round media with multiple internal baffles which create tremendous additional surface area
- Floating media - use in bead filters or other biological pond filters
- 5/8" diameter x 3/8" long tubes
- Approx. 500 square feet of surface area in every cubic foot



UTM1N

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UTM1N	Ultimate Tube Media, one cubic foot	132996	11 lbs.	\$43.99
UTM135	Ultimate Tube Media, 3.5 cubic feet	8104992	34 lbs.*	\$139.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



## Filter Brushes

Collect large amounts of debris yet will not restrict water flow even when dirty

- Work well for both solids removal and biological filtration
- Available in 15" or 23" long x 4" diameter. Can be cut down in length if needed.
- 15" used in PSMFB, PS1FB and all PSA skimmers - 23" used in PS2FB skimmers



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB15	Filter brush, 15"	12	76293	1 lb.	\$8.99
FB23	Filter brush, 23"	12	49097	2 lbs.	\$12.99



## Matala® Filtration Media

EasyPro® is pleased to offer Matala filter media. This media is the finest biological media available and although it costs a little more — it will outlast all other similar products.

Matala is sold in two sizes of flat sheets:

Half sheets - 39" x 24" - can ship UPS      Full sheets - 39" x 48"

Available in four different densities for various types of filtration

- **Black** Very coarse, open weave — good for high flow applications
- **Green** Coarse, semi-open weave — allows good flow yet filters well
- **Blue** Medium, fairly dense weave — traps a lot of debris, medium flow
- **Gray** Fine, dense weave — lower flow but thorough filtration

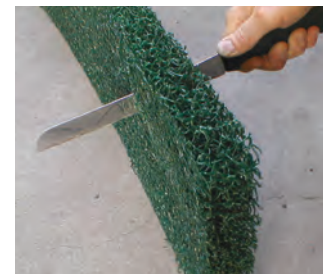
All densities are 1½" thick

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>MBK48*</b>	Full sheet black material	5	250393	8 lbs.	\$71.99
<b>MGN48*</b>	Full sheet green material	5	350394	9 lbs.	\$71.99
<b>MBE48*</b>	Full sheet blue material	5	451445	9 lbs.	\$73.49
<b>MGY48*</b>	Full sheet gray material	5	658795	10 lbs.	\$83.99
<b>MBK24**</b>	Half sheet black material	10	625197	4 lbs.	\$35.99
<b>MGN24**</b>	Half sheet green material	10	725478	5 lbs.	\$36.39
<b>MBE24**</b>	Half sheet blue material	10	826738	5 lbs.	\$38.19
<b>MGY24**</b>	Half sheet gray material	10	829391	6 lbs.	\$41.99

\* Flat Full sheets ship motor freight. Full Sheets can be folded in half to ship with dimensional rates. Folding may leave a small crease in media but will not affect filtering. \*\* Half Sheets ship UPS.



For best results mix layers of Matala using a coarse layer first for large solids removal followed by denser layers for fine debris. Due to its unique material design, Matala media is much more rigid than traditional polyester media. This makes it easier to clean but does not allow it to be rolled up like other media.

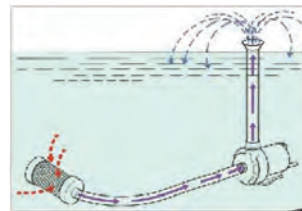


Easy to cut into custom sizes or shapes!



## Matala® Biological Prefilter

- Use on all brands of mag drive submersible pumps as well as small external pumps to prevent plugging
- Made from durable Matala filter media for years of use
- Can be connected to each other end to end for increased capacity
- Dual filter media (green and blue) for complete mechanical and some biological filtration
- 1", 1¼" and 1½" hose tails included, fitting on filter is 1½" female pipe thread
- Maximum flow rate: 1900 gph on BIO11 and 3400 gph on BIO20



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>BIO11</b>	Prefilter, small - 4" x 8"	18	620295	2 lbs.	\$28.99
<b>BIO20</b>	Prefilter, large - 8" x 8"	8	233596	4 lbs.	\$47.99



MB21

EMB2

Holds all types of media

## Mesh Media Bags

- EMB1, EMB2 and EMB3 are ½" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB21 and MB22 are ¼" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB18F is ⅜" fine mesh and has drawstring with push button release

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>EMB1</b>	Mesh media bags, ½" mesh	12" x 12"	12	46745	1 lb.	\$8.99
<b>EMB2</b>	Mesh media bags, ½" mesh	12" x 18"	12	58626	1 lb.	\$11.49
<b>EMB3</b>	Mesh media bags, ½" mesh	18" x 18"	12	710492	1 lb.	\$13.99
<b>MB18F</b>	Media bag, ⅜" fine mesh	18" x 30"	12	918748	1 lb.	\$24.99
<b>MB21</b>	Media bag, ¼" mesh	21" x 30"	12	414993	1 lb.	\$19.99
<b>MB22</b>	Media bag, ¼" mesh	22" x 26"	12	215743	1 lb.	\$20.99



MB Media Bags



## AQUA ULTRAVIOLET **Ultima II Filters**

Ultima II Filters are superior to bead filters because of their patented Bio-Tube media which do not clump together like beads. No need for a blower for backwashing!

- Very easy to backwash — never get your hands wet
- Unique media allows for high flow rates with minimal back pressure
- Bury in ground (up to control head) for easy hiding when used as a pond filter

Patented Bio-Tube Filter media has an extremely high surface area (one cubic foot of media has 750 square feet of surface area) for maximum filtration. This lightweight, non-clogging media is seeded with natural bacteria for quick filter start up after installation.

All units ship factory direct and will incur a \$20 Aqua UV drop ship fee.



Part #	† Maximum Pond Size	Maximum Pounds of Fish	Maximum gph Flow	Inlet/Outlet Size	Filter Size Height x Diameter	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AA200	20,000	1225	125	2"	48" x 31"	73443108	190 lbs.*	\$5508.96
AA300	30,000	1750	125	2"	53" x 36"	24302191	270 lbs.*	\$6883.50
AA300S**	30,000	1750	340	3"	40" x 49" x 31"	55868696	290 lbs.*	\$9389.90
AA600S**	60,000	2400	340	3"	46" x 55" x 37"	78330312	345 lbs.*	\$13,328.50



\*Dimensional shipping rate applies \*\* AA300S and AA600S have 3" side mount control heads  
 †Maximum pond size is for water garden applications which typically have a light fish load. Use "Maximum Pounds of Fish" column for aquaculture and fish holding systems where density of fish is much higher.

## AQUA ULTRAVIOLET **Industrial UV**



VIP43

- 3" inlet/outlet and stainless steel body
- Includes flow switch to shut off bulb in low flow situations
- 400 watt
- 240 gpm maximum flow
- Service kit includes bulb, seals and sleeve

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VIP43	115v Industrial UV	63362844	38, 14, 30 lbs.	\$5380.55
VIP432	230v Industrial UV	83194697	38, 14, 38 lbs.	\$5111.50
VIP43SK	Service kit	3474259	5 lbs.	\$758.80

These units ship factory direct and will incur a \$20 Aqua UV drop ship fee.



## AQUA ULTRAVIOLET **Replacement Parts**

### Bulbs

Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUB8	8w	260223	1 lb.	\$96.35
AUB15	15w	361847	2 lbs.	\$98.95
AUB25	25w	763448	2 lbs.	\$101.50
AUB40	40w	971381	2 lbs.	\$114.20
AUB57	57w	276093	2 lbs.	\$121.75

### Sleeves

Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUS8	8w	357132	1 lb.	\$91.40
AUS15	15w	157138	2 lbs.	\$91.40
AUS25	25w	961847	2 lbs.	\$98.95
AUS40	40w	769785	3 lbs.	\$111.65
AUS57	57w	561846	2 lbs.	\$98.95

### Transformers

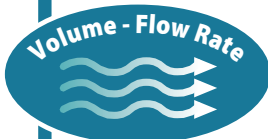
Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUT8	8w	6111562	3 lbs.	\$178.50
AUT15	15w	1111565	3 lbs.	\$178.50
AUT25	25w	1126252	3 lbs.	\$202.00
AUT40	40w	6166346	4 lbs.	\$266.15
AUT57	57w	8171788	7 lbs.	\$274.85

EasyPro® offers one of the largest selections of pumps in the country. In addition to the many pages of pumps shown, we have hundreds of additional pumps available. We specialize in high volume pumps and can supply you with virtually any size pump you could ever need. Contact us for all your pumping needs. We are glad to help you size and select the proper pump for your application.

## PRO-TIP **Selecting The Right Pump**



*Example: A 3' wide waterfall would need 108 gallons per minute to be 1" thick.*



It takes approximately 36 gallons per minute of flow to make a waterfall 1' wide x 1" deep (1" deep water is considered an average depth for residential applications). The first step in determining how much water you need is to multiply the width of the waterfall in feet x 36 = gallons per minute. This helps determine how much volume you need.



Determine how much static head (vertical lift) there is from the surface of the pond to the top of the waterfall. On a small, simple waterfall the vertical lift is all you need, however on large applications you also need to factor in friction loss from the pipe as well as each fitting to get the total dynamic head (TDH). How to calculate friction loss is covered on page 105.

**Static Head + Friction Loss = TDH**

Knowing the water volume needed and the total dynamic head makes selecting a pump much easier. Start by looking at our chart on page 104. This chart lists all of our popular pumps on one page.



In the yellow columns on the right side of the chart — find the column of head closest to your application and follow that column down until you find a pump that delivers the gallons per minute (gpm) you need.

Selecting the correct pump for the job will increase the overall performance of the feature and decrease the frustration of frequent call backs and unhappy customers.

***Unique application? Using an external pump? Have questions?  
Please do not hesitate to call.***

*Improper pump application is the leading cause of pump failure - we want to help you select the best pump for your application.*

When calling, you will be asked for:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. The flow rate needed (volume)           | 3. Static head                          |
| 2. Length of pipe run and diameter of pipe | 4. Voltage and phase of power available |



### ***The single most important thing you can do to ensure long pump life, particularly on larger motors...***

The life of any pump is directly related to the operating conditions it works under. One of the most common causes of premature pump failure is **LOW** head. Pumps are designed to work under a certain amount of load. In low head applications, not enough back pressure is put on the pump and it spins too freely. This causes the motors to run hot and shortens their life considerably.

In every plumbing system you should incorporate a valve somewhere in the discharge line. This valve can then be closed part way to simulate back pressure if not enough natural pressure is created.

How do you know if your pump has enough back pressure? The best way to test this is through the electrical draw of the motor. Every pump has a label on it which shows the amp draw of the motor. If you have too little back pressure then the amp draw will be high. As you close the valve on the discharge line and increase pressure the amp draw will go down.

By using a simple device like the "Kill-A-Watt" meter for 115 volt applications you can easily dial-in the amp draw of the motor. When you are done, the pump's electric draw should be equal to or less than the amp draw listed on the pump label. You are then within the safe operating range of the motor. For 230 volt motors you can have your electrician test the running amp draw for you or purchase a 230 volt amp meter from a local electrical supply store. Proper plumbing and adequate electrical supply are also critical in the life of a pump. Please visit our web site for more information.





SINCE 1970

## Tranquil Décor Mag Drive Pumps

Perfect submersible pump for fountains and bubbler features

- Compact, energy efficient design
- Oil free, environmentally safe
- Built in adjustable flow control
- 115 volts – 60 Hz
- One year warranty
- MP295, MP425, MP575 have 1/2" female threaded outlet
- MP1000 has 3/4" female threaded outlet



Part #	Maximum gph	Watts	Barb Outlet Sizes	Cord Length	Maximum Head	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>MP125</b>	125	5	1/2"	6'	28"	2.0" x 1.6" x 2.3"	6	813497	2 lbs.	\$17.99
<b>MP230</b>	230	13	1/2"	13'	60"	2.6" x 2.0" x 3.0"	6	522498	2 lbs.	\$29.99
<b>MP295</b>	295	17	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	13'	60"	3.0" x 2.2" x 3.5"	6	241991	3 lbs.	\$55.99
<b>MP425</b>	425	27	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	13'	98"	3.3" x 2.7" x 4.0"	4	348745	3 lbs.	\$64.99
<b>MP575</b>	575	44	1/2", 5/8", 3/4"	13'	98"	3.8" x 2.9" x 4.4"	4	659998	3 lbs.	\$79.99
<b>MP1000</b>	1000	93	1/2", 3/4", 1"	13'	108"	4.5" x 3.3" x 5.2"	4	789992	4 lbs.	\$119.99



## Pump Pro-Tectors

Protect against plugging by creating a large surface area around the pump

- Designed to fit all brands of small pumps
- Has a polyester filter media pad inside of a nylon mesh bag
- Drawstring top with push button release keeps the top closed around the pump yet makes for easy pump removal
- **PP8** has an 8" diameter and 1" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 6" diameter
- **PP12** has a 12" diameter and has 2" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 8" diameter



Part #	Maximum gph Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>PP8</b>	1250	6	315755	2 lbs.	\$31.49
<b>PP12</b>	2550	4	421001	3 lbs.	\$41.99



## Three-Way Valve

The versatile valve splits the water flow so you can operate two features from a single pump.

- 1/4", 1/2", 2" inlet step barb
- 1", 1/4", 1/2" outlet step barb



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>ECM3V</b>	723999	2 lbs.	\$29.99



## EasyPro® Mag Drive Pumps stand out from the crowd in features, benefits and durability.

With sixteen models ranging from 200 gph to 9460 gph, EasyPro® offers a model for nearly every application. For low head applications, Mag Drive pumps are unbeatable and with few moving parts, their reliability is unsurpassed.

### Pond & Water Feature Pumps

The industry standard for smaller water features

- Washable foam prefilter
- Free fountain nozzles with every pump. See chart below for details and scan the QR code to see the nozzles in action.
- **Three year warranty**



Scan Code for Video

See the fountain nozzles in action!



Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP200	200 gph	12'	1/2"	12	533748	4 lbs.	\$44.99
EP400	400 gph	12'	1/2"	12	759991	4 lbs.	\$79.99
EP600	600 gph	16'	1/2"	6	280993	6 lbs.	\$107.99
EP850	850 gph	16'	3/4"	6	488344	7 lbs.	\$117.79
EP1050	1050 gph	16'	3/4"	6	8107922	7 lbs.	\$143.89
EP1350	1350 gph	20'	3/4"	4	4142498	8 lbs.	\$189.99



### Pond & Water Feature Pumps

The industry standard for medium water features

- These larger pumps have screened inlet but no foam prefilter
- **Three year warranty**



EP3200N



Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP1750	1750 gph	20'	3/4"	4	2175492	8 lbs.	\$233.99
EP2200	2200 gph	26'	1"	4	3198524	11 lbs.	\$264.69
EP3200N	3200 gph	26'	1"	4	4223493	15 lbs.	\$297.99



### MAG DRIVE PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA

Model	Watts	Gallons per hour (gph) flow at feet of head						Max. Lift	Fountain Nozzles	FEATURE SIZE
		0'	3'	6'	9'	12'	15'			
EP200	17	200	160	48	-	-	-	7'	volcano, waterbell	XS
EP400	20	400	292	204	61	-	-	10'	volcano, waterbell	S
EP600	35	600	452	310	93	-	-	12'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S
EP850	60	850	637	439	131	-	-	12'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S
EP1050	70	1050	892	740	518	232	-	13.5'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S/M
EP1350	90	1350	1215	1032	722	467	-	15'	volcano, double volcano, waterbell, foaming jet	M
EP1750	130	1750	1530	1150	915	782	463	20'	-	M
EP2200	190	2200	1848	1478	1108	819	573	20'	-	L
EP3200N	195	3200	2720	2284	1598	878	474	20'	-	L





# EasyPro Pumps *Only Nature Does It Better*

SINCE 1970



## Pond & Waterfall Pumps

Asynchronous, mag drive pumps. Where power and efficiency meet!

- Seven models for all larger features
- Very quiet and energy efficient
- Fully submersible
- No oil — fish safe!
- Can be run vertically or horizontally
- Removable prefilter screen
- Epoxy filled 115v motors
- Two year warranty



EPA6500

Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPA1900	1922 gph	20'	1"	2	2191245	8 lbs.	\$254.99
EPA2500	2510 gph	20'	1½"	2	5206246	9 lbs.	\$274.99
EPA3100	3120 gph	20'	1½"	2	8232499	9 lbs.	\$309.99
EPA4500	4620 gph	30'	2"	2	1284997	18 lbs.	\$379.99
EPA5500	5360 gph	30'	2"	2	8337497	18 lbs.	\$449.99
EPA6500	6760 gph	30'	2"	2	6389995	19 lbs.	\$519.99
EPA9500	9460 gph	30'	2"	2	3509994	20 lbs.	\$679.99

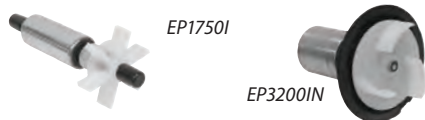


## HIGH VOLUME MAG DRIVE PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA

Model	Watts	Gallons per minute (gpm) flow at feet of head									Max. Lift	FEATURE SIZE
		0'	4'	8'	12'	16'	20'	24'	28'	32'		
EPA1900	175	32	25	15	3	-	-	-	-	-	13'	L
EPA2500	200	42	34	25	16	5	-	-	-	-	18'	L
EPA3100	210	52	44	34	24	13	-	-	-	-	20'	L
EPA4500	400	77	71	65	57	48	37	17	-	-	26'	XL
EPA5500	420	89	81	72	63	53	41	23	-	-	26'	XL
EPA6500	490	113	102	90	78	63	44	18	-	-	26'	XL
EPA9500	710	158	133	112	93	75	58	39	17	-	30'	XL

### Replacement Impellers - EP Pumps

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EP120I	EP120	86749	\$8.99
EP200I	EP200	96748	\$8.99
EP400I	EP400	711476	\$15.29
EP600I	EP600	612595	\$16.79
EP850I	EP850	314248	\$18.99
EP1050I	EP1050	320545	\$27.39
EP1350I	EP1350	627825	\$37.09
EP1750I	EP1750	628043	\$37.39
EP2200I	EP2200	233141	\$44.19
EP3200I	EP3200	845379	\$60.49
EP3200IN	EP3200N	945378	\$60.49



### Replacement Impellers - EPA Pumps

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EPA1900I	EPA1900	326242	\$34.99
EPA2500I	EPA2500	229241	\$38.99
EPA3100I	EPA3100	932241	\$42.99
EPA4500I	EP4700N/EPA4500	852498	\$69.99
EPA5500I	EPA5500	759997	\$79.99
EPA6500I	EP6700N/EPA6500	364721	\$86.29
EPA9500I	EP9700/EPA9500	869528	\$92.69



### Replacement Foam Filters - EP Pumps

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EP120F	EP120	65247	\$6.99
EP200F	EP200	45998	\$7.99
EP400F	EP400	45995	\$7.99
EP600F	EP600	65997	\$7.99
EP850F	EP850	86749	\$8.99
EP1050F	EP1050	46741	\$8.99
EP1350F	EP1350	86748	\$8.99





## Eco-Clear Submersible Pond Pumps

**3 Year Warranty**

Our newest line of submersible mag drive pumps offers maximum power AND energy efficiency.

- Permanent magnet motor for high efficiency and continuous duty
- Epoxy sealed motor - no oil to leak out! Safe for fish.
- Ceramic impeller provides high wear resistance and long life — designed for passing debris up to 3/8" diameter
- Adjustable direction outlet includes 1", 1 1/4" or 1 1/2" step barb fitting
- Available as a kit with EasyPro® Eco-Clear Pressurized Filters. See page 85.
- **Variable flow model EPS4900VF** available with external flow control module
- 30' power cord

Buy more and save! Save 5% when you buy a case of 4.



**Powerful Mag Drive Pump**



**Protective Housing**



**Convenient Handle**



**Multi-Step Barb Fittings**



**Adjustable Outlet**



**2" Outlet for Higher Flows**



**Flow Control (EPS4900VF Model)**

### ECO-CLEAR PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA\*

Model	Max Watts	Gallons per hour (gph) flow at feet of head										Max Lift	COMPATIBLE ECO-CLEAR FILTER
		0'	3'	6'	9'	12'	15'	18'	21'	24'			
EPS1300	55	1400	1125	710	430	150	-	-	-	-	14.5'	EC1300 / EC1300U	
EPS2500	87	2480	1680	1140	815	449	185	-	-	-	16'	EC2600 / EC2600U	
EPS3700	150	3680	2900	2310	1815	1390	875	180	-	-	19'	EC3900 / EC3900U	
EPS4900	190	4850	4090	3215	2425	1800	1400	832	195	-	22'	-	
EPS4900VF	190	4850	4090	3215	2425	1800	1400	832	195	-	22'	-	

Part #	Watts	Max. Flow	Max. Lift	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPS1300	55	1400 gph	14.5'	4	2157498	10 lbs.	\$209.99
EPS2500	87	2480 gph	16'	4	8168744	10 lbs.	\$224.99
EPS3700	150	3680 gph	19'	4	6217493	11 lbs.	\$289.99
EPS4900	190	4850 gph	22'	4	6239991	11 lbs.	\$319.99
EPS4900VF	190	4850 gph	22'	4	2344995	13 lbs.	\$459.99



EPS2500I

### Replacement Impellers

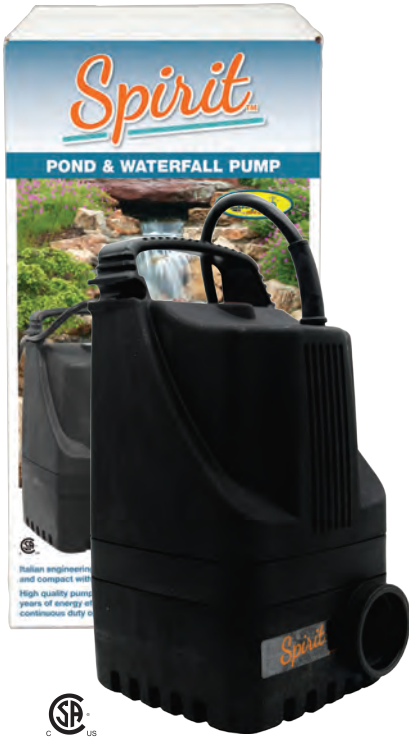
Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EPS1300I	Fits pump EPS1300	733747	\$44.99
EPS2500I	Fits pump EPS2500	835999	\$47.99
EPS3700I	Fits pump EPS3700	650241	\$66.99
EPS4900I	Fits pumps EPS4900 and EPS4900VF	452493	\$69.99





SINCE 1970

# EasyPro Pumps Only Nature Does It Better



TLS1850

## Spirit™ Pond & Waterfall Pumps

Waterfall pumps with Italian engineering — reliable and energy efficient with a unique design

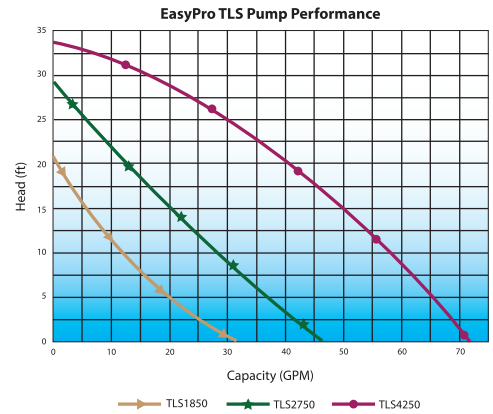
- Triple sealed, 115 volt motors for maximum life span
- Oil-less design is fish and plant safe
- 16' power cords
- Can be run vertically or horizontally for compact applications
- 1/4" female threaded outlet, 1/4" x 1/2" threaded elbow included
- Energy efficient direct drive pump



Can be run in vertical or horizontal applications

An EasyPro® Favorite!

18 Month Warranty



Part #	Maximum gph	Watts	hp	Amps	Maximum Head	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TLS1850	1850 gph	260	1/4	2.4	21'	10 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 6"	6168744	11 lbs.	\$224.99
TLS2750	2750 gph	370	1/3	3.4	29'	10 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 6"	5202493	12 lbs.	\$269.99
TLS4250	4250 gph	820	1/2	7.6	33'	12" x 5 1/2" x 6"	7269998	16 lbs.	\$359.99



ETP05N



## Submersible Trash Pumps

This submersible trash pump handles sand, solids, leaves, algae and other debris up to 3/8" x 1" in size

- Great pond clean out pumps
- 115v motors with 20' power cord and 2" fpt discharge

### Clean-out Package

- Includes 25' or 50' of roll-up hose and premium cam-lock fittings to easily connect hose to pump

2 Year Warranty



Part #	hp	Amps	gph @ feet of head						Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'			
ETP05N	1/2 gph	6.6	57	53	46	39	32	23	6449997	27 lbs.	\$599.99
ETP10N	1 gph	11.5	95	87	78	72	63	57	3539997	34 lbs.	\$719.99
PCH25	25' roll-up hose for pond cleanouts								474999	7 lbs.	\$99.99
PCH50	50' roll-up hose for pond cleanouts								2123744	12 lbs.	\$164.99

***Our Best Selling Pumps of All Time!***

## TH SERIES™ Pumps

### Stainless Steel Pumps

**Energy efficient, long lasting — great pumps for waterfalls and streams**

The "TH Series" of pumps has proven to be a great choice for ponds, waterfalls, fountains and similar applications. Thousands of these pumps are in use throughout North America in a wide variety of continuous duty applications. Compact design is ideal for use in skimmers. One of the industry's best selling pumps.

- Rugged motor — designed for long life, continuous duty operation; motor housing is corrosion-resistant stainless steel
- Low maintenance — pump casing is made from abrasion-resistant, fiber reinforced plastic for maximum life
- Vortex design prevents clogging
- Built-in overload and overheat motor protection
- 2" female threaded outlet
- 20' power cords



**2 Year Warranty**



Optional bottom screen available!



Refer to page 94 for tips to selecting the right pump for your job

Part #	gph	hp	Amps/Volts	gph @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'				
TH150	3100 gph	1/4	2.6-3.1/115	52	46	35	23	10	-	23'	2367493	19 lbs.	\$489.99
TH1502	3100 gph	1/4	1.3-1.5/230	52	46	35	23	10	-	23'	4367495	19 lbs.	\$489.99
TH250	4100 gph	1/3	3.0-4.2/115	68	65	54	43	30	15	30'	6449997	22 lbs.	\$599.99
TH2502	4100 gph	1/3	1.5-2.1/230	68	65	54	43	30	15	30'	8449991	22 lbs.	\$599.99
TH400	5100 gph	1/2	3.7-6.0/115	85	83	73	60	46	34	36'	2517493	25 lbs.	\$689.99
TH4002	5100 gph	1/2	1.8-3.0/230	85	83	73	60	46	34	36'	3517494	25 lbs.	\$689.99
TH750	6000 gph	1	6.0-9.9/115	100	98	91	83	73	62	46'	6599997	28 lbs.	\$799.99
TH7502	6000 gph	1	3.0-4.9/230	100	98	91	83	73	62	46'	8599998	28 lbs.	\$799.99
THPS	Bottom screen for all sizes of TH pumps (fits mid 2009 models & newer)									—	317243	1 lb.	\$22.99



## 115 Volt TH Pumps with 50' or 100' Cords

TH Pumps with 50' cord

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TH150-50	6427493	22 lbs.	\$569.99
TH250-50	2509994	25 lbs.	\$679.99
TH400-50	8562491	28 lbs.	\$749.99
TH750-50	7689992	31 lbs.	\$919.99

TH Pumps with 100' cord

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TH150-100	3566242	28 lbs.	\$754.99
TH250-100	4629992	31 lbs.	\$839.99
TH400-100	8697492	34 lbs.	\$929.99
TH750-100	6809991	39 lbs.	\$1079.99







# EasyPro Pumps *Only Nature Does It Better*

## TM SERIES™ Low Head Stainless Steel Pumps

Perfect for streams and waterfalls

- Ideal for low to medium head waterfalls
- Up to 17,500 gph flow
- 3" outlets with 30' power cords and thermal overload protection
- Top quality Japanese double mechanical seals for maximum life
- High volume in a compact design allows for use in large skimmers

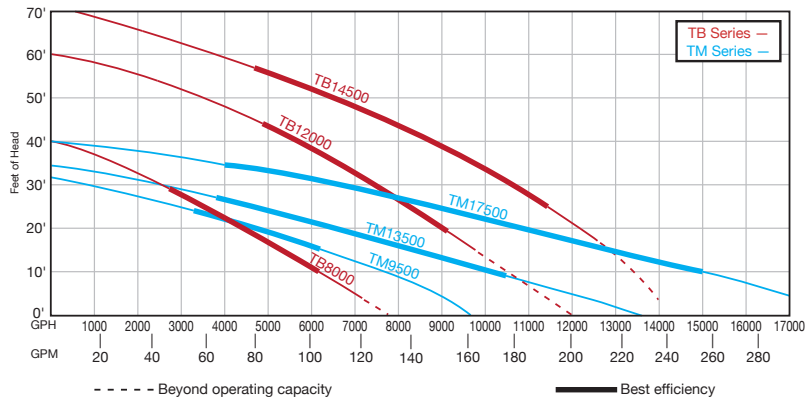
**2 Year  
Warranty**



Part #	hp	Maximum Amps	Voltage	Maximum gph	Maximum gpm	Power Cord	Outlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TM9500	1	10.9	115	9500	158	30'	3"	7824991	54 lbs.	\$1099.99
TM9502	1	5.5	230	9500	158	30'	3"	3824992	54 lbs.	\$1099.99
TM13500	1.5	12	115	13500	225	30'	3"	4989994	63 lbs.	\$1319.99
TM13502	1.5	6	230	13500	225	30'	3"	8989997	63 lbs.	\$1319.99
TM17500	2	10	230	17500	290	30'	3"	61229995	74 lbs.	\$1639.99



Smalls Landscaping (IN)



## TB SERIES™ High Head Stainless Steel Pumps

The best choice for water features above 20'

- 3" outlets with 20' power cords and thermal overload protection
- Top quality Japanese double mechanical seals — over 100,000 hour life expectancy
- 230 volt (1 hp available in 230v or 115v)
- Designed for use with higher head pressure
- Applications: A **minimum** of 20' head pressure required for TB12000 and TB14500, use ball valve to create back pressure if system has less than 20' head pressure

**2 Year  
Warranty**



Part #	hp	Maximum Amps	Voltage	Maximum gph	Maximum gpm	Power Cord	Outlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TB8000	1	11	115	8000	133	20'	3"	3652495	43 lbs.	\$869.99
TB8002	1	5.5	230	8000	133	20'	3"	6652498	43 lbs.	\$869.99
TB12000	2	9.7	230	12000	200	20'	3"	91064994	68 lbs.	\$1419.99
TB14500	3	14.5	230	14500	240	20'	3"	31184991	74 lbs.	\$1579.99



## Matala® Horizontal Skimmer Pumps

Horizontal design allows use in shallow water applications without overheating



- Operates in horizontal or vertical position
- Vortex style intake reduces plugging
- Removable inlet screen prevents large objects from plugging pump
- Continuous duty rated motors
- Energy efficient design reduces operating costs
- 115v motor with 2" outlets and 20' power cord

**2 Year Warranty**



Part #	hp	Maximum gph	Maximum Amps	gph @ feet of head						Max. Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
				0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'					30'
MHP32	1/5	3200 gph	2.8	54	48	34	14	-	-	-	19"	4371997	20 lbs.	\$479.99
MHP39	1/3	3900 gph	3.2	64	60	46	24	2	-	-	23'	6391374	20 lbs.	\$504.99
MHP47	1/2	4700 gph	5.3	78	71	59	45	30	11	-	30'	8526992	27 lbs.	\$679.99
MHP56	1	5600 gph	7.3	93	91	90	84	68	51	29	37'	2751745	30 lbs.	\$969.99



## High Volume Submersible Pumps

These heavy duty, cast iron pumps are an economical choice for waterfalls. While these pumps are not as long lasting as Munro and EasyPro® Pumps, the high flow and low cost make them a popular choice for large waterfalls. They are the largest 115v submersible pumps we offer.

WQ1502



- All pumps available in 115v or 230v
- 30' power cords
- 3" discharge
- One year warranty

**One Year Warranty**



Part #	hp	Volts	Amps	gph @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Discharge	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'					
WQ75	3/4	115	11	178	152	120	60	-	-	23'	3"	3599772	100 lbs.	\$799.69
WQ752	3/4	230	5.5	178	152	120	60	-	-	23'	3"	4599773	100 lbs.	\$799.69
WQ100	1	115	13	195	176	150	66	17	-	26'	3"	5654298	105 lbs.	\$872.39
WQ1002	1	230	6.5	195	176	150	66	17	-	26'	3"	7654296	105 lbs.	\$872.39
WQ150	1.5	115	16	285	245	180	132	65	40	32'	3"	2707541	115 lbs.	\$943.39
WQ1502	1.5	230	8	285	245	180	132	65	40	32'	3"	3707548	115 lbs.	\$943.39

## Inline Flow Meter

This inline flow meter allows for accurate and reliable flow rate measurement without sticking floats or paddle wheels.

- Great for filter systems and UVs, 95-98% accuracy
- Can be installed right next to tees or elbows in any position
- 2" model has integrated check valve
- 2" body is CPVC, 3" and 4" body are PVC
- Fits schedule 40 or 80 pipe

**5 Year Warranty!**



Part #	Description	gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FMV20	2" Flow meter/check valve	10-110	8172494	2 lbs.	\$229.99
FMV30	3" Flow meter	90-220	7404998	4 lbs.	\$539.99
FMV40	4" Flow meter	160-300	3449996	6 lbs.	\$599.99



FMV20



## MUNRO Pumps

Industry leading performance, value & reliability

- Stainless steel pumps designed to run for years, internal water flow dissipates heat quickly allowing for longer life span
- High efficiency motors pump more water using less energy than most competitors
- 1/2 and 1 hp units are low head, high volume pumps — do not restrict piping or valve back these models
- 2 hp and larger are medium head pumps and can be valved as needed for desired flow
- 24' power cords on 2-5 hp, 30' power cords on 1/2 and 1 hp models

**Install vertically or horizontally!**



Part #	hp	Amps/Volts	Outlet Diameter	gph @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'				
MRP05	1/2	8.4/115	3"	185	180	151	139	115	-	10'	21349994	55 lbs.	\$1799.99
MRP10	1	10.4/115	4"	278	255	237	215	192	160	13'	61469993	58 lbs.	\$1959.99
MRP102	1	5.2/230	4"	278	255	237	215	192	160	13'	21469997	58 lbs.	\$1959.99

*Recommended operation in shaded area*

Part #	hp	Amps @ 230 Volts	Outlet Diameter	gph @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				15'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'				
MRP20	2	9	3"	175	155	125	89	48	-	59'	51724997	95 lbs.	\$2299.99
MRP30**	3	13.4	4"	300	276	224	157	100	40	63'	81799992	103 lbs.	\$2399.99
MRP50**	5*	12.8	4"	360	344	291	238	181	125	84'	12099998	103 lbs.	\$2799.99

*Recommended operation in shaded area*

\*5 hp is 230v, 3 phase power only

\*\*No built-in thermal protection. Fuse panel supplied locally and installed by licensed electrician is recommended.

\*\*\* Due to extreme volatility in the market, pumps are priced at the time of sale. Please inquire.



### Ideal for Low-Head, High-Flow Water Features

These high-volume, low-head pumps are truly in a class of their own! All Carry Pumps feature axial-flow lift for smooth, low-vibration, low-pressure operation.

### Carry Pump Features

- Stainless steel motor housings and impellers
- Include 30' of power cord (longer lengths available)
- High density intake screens to prevent debris from plugging pump
- Single and Three Phase motor options
- Control panels with variety of options (required to operate all Carry Pumps)
- Prices start around \$2,000 for smaller pumps to nearly \$10,000 for larger units.



**Powerful, High Volume Submersible Pumps**

7.5hp Carry Pump with Screen



### Let us help you select the proper pump and plumbing for your project

Carry Pumps axial-flow units have no minimum head pressure unlike most submersible pumps. Their unique design makes them ideal for low-head applications. Wide, expansive waterfall systems require high flow rates to make an impact. These pumps create impressive waterfalls in commercial, golf course and high end residential applications.



## Pump Selection Simplified

As described on page 94, selecting a pump involves:

- 1) determine the flow needed: multiply width (in feet) x 36 gpm = flow needed in gpm
- 2) determine the head pressure in feet (total dynamic head, see page 105)

To find a pump, go to the yellow box on the right side of the chart. Find the feet of head column that is closest to your application (always round up to next column). Scroll down that column looking for a pump that provides the gpm you determined you needed in step 1. If multiple pumps fit your application you can compare cost to operate, outlet size, etc. to finalize your selection.

### Submersible Pumps

Flow Rates (gpm) @ feet of head

Part#	Pg #	Hp	Amps @ Volts	Cost for 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	Dimension Diameter Height		5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max. Head
TLS1850	99	1/4	2.4 115	60¢	1.5"	16'	6"	10.5"	20	12	6	1	-	-	21'
TLS2750	99	1/3	3.4 115	84¢	1.5"	16'	6"	10.5"	36	28	20	13	6	-	29'
TLS4250	99	1/2	7.6 115	\$1.77	1.5"	16'	6"	12"	65	58	50	41	30	16	33'
EPA4500	97	N/R	3.4 115	\$0.86	2"	30'	13"	8"	70	61	51	37	9	-	26'
EPA5500	97	N/R	3.6 115	\$0.91	2"	30'	13"	8"	78	67	55	41	14	-	26'
EPA6500	97	N/R	4.2 115	\$1.06	2"	30'	13"	8"	99	84	67	44	11	-	26'
EPA9500	97	N/R	6.1 115	\$1.53	2"	30'	13"	8"	128	103	79	58	33	-	30'
TH150	100	1/4	2.6-3.1 115	72¢	2"	20'	10"	15"	46	35	23	10	-	-	23'
TH250	100	1/3	3.0-4.2 115	99¢	2"	20'	10"	15"	65	54	43	30	15	-	30'
TH400	100	1/2	3.7-6.0 115	\$1.39	2"	20'	10"	17.5"	83	73	60	46	34	20	36'
TH750	100	1	6.0-9.9 115	\$2.36	2"	20'	10"	17.5"	98	91	83	73	62	49	43'
TM9500	101	1	10.9 115	\$2.70	3"	30'	12"	19.5"	142	127	108	81	50	16	31'
TM13500	101	1.5	12 115	\$2.98	3"	30'	12"	21"	191	166	141	106	76	43	34'
TM17500	101	2	10 230	\$4.96	3"	30'	12"	21"	275	250	215	183	147	108	40'
TB8000	101	1	11 115	\$2.73	3"	20'	11"	18"	116	101	90	73	58	41	40'
TB12000	101	2	9.7 230	\$4.81	3"	20'	12"	21"	-	-	165	150	136	123	60'
TB14500	101	3	14.5 230	\$7.20	3"	20'	12"	22.5"	-	-	211	203	191	178	72'
ETP05N	99	1/2	5.6 115	\$1.27	2"	20'	10"	13"	57	53	46	39	32	23	38'
ETP10N	99	1	12 115	\$2.98	2"	20'	10"	15"	95	87	78	72	63	57	57'

### External Low Head Pumps

Flow Rates (gpm) @ feet of head

Part#	Pg #	Amps	Volts	Cost - 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	Max. Head
EX3600	108	1.4	115	\$0.34	1.5"	8'	52	34	-	-	-	-	12'
EX4500	108	2.7	115	\$0.67	1.5"	8'	67	56	41	15	-	-	21'
EX6100	108	3.1	115	\$0.77	1.5"	8'	92	79	65	40	-	-	23'
EX8800	108	4.4	115	\$0.99	2"	8'	120	103	84	48	-	-	22'
EXP4000	109	1.96	115	\$0.42	2"	8'	59	44	27	-	-	-	17'
EXP5500	109	3.06	115	\$0.76	2"	8'	88	75	28	34	-	-	23'
EXP6500	109	4.00	115	\$0.97	2"	8'	106	91	75	56	-	-	25'
EXP7500	109	5.42	115	\$1.30	2"	8'	-	118	98	75	-	-	26'

### External High Head Pumps

Flow Rates (gpm) @ feet of head

Part#	Pg #	Amps	Volts	Cost - 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'	Max. Head
GV75S	107	8.8	115	\$2.19	1.5"	6'	71	65	56	42	21	2	-	60'
GV100S	107	12	115	\$2.48	1.5"	6'	89	85	77	66	52	30	-	68'
GV100	107	12	115	\$2.98	1.5"	6'	117	106	86	50	-	-	-	47'
GV150	107	16	115	\$3.97	1.5"	6'	140	129	116	96	37	-	-	58'
EX8500	108	5.4	230	\$2.68	1.5"	8'	-	116	100	80	51	-	-	55'
EX11000	108	8.6	230	\$4.27	1.5"	8'	-	-	143	125	106	80	33	72'
EX11200	108	9.6	230	\$4.77	2"	8'	-	-	-	138	122	102	75	80'
EX13200	108	11.5	230	\$5.71	2"	8'	-	-	-	175	150	141	117	80'
EXP6500HP	109	4.22	230	\$2.12	2"	8'	104	90	76	57	25	-	-	54'
EXP9500HP	109	8.31	230	\$4.10	2"	n/a	152	146	133	119	104	88	67	83'
PCA75	109	11	115	\$2.44	3"	6'	161	129	90	-	-	-	-	39'
PCA150	109	9.2	230	\$4.19	3"	n/a	226	195	163	113	-	-	-	48'
PCA300	109	13.4	230	\$6.70	3"	n/a	305	276	236	196	145	-	-	58'
PCA500	109	17.6	230	\$8.64	3"	n/a	-	312	282	246	202	140	-	65'

\*Calculated at .09¢ per kilowatt hour, actual costs may vary, for comparison purposes only



## PRO-TIP PVC Pipe: Friction Loss (in feet of head) per 100' of Pipe

Feet of head is typically measured in terms of vertical lift. However, the diameter and length of pipe can have a significant effect on the performance of the pump as well, especially if the pipe diameter is too small.

**Total Dynamic Head** is the feet of head (lift) added to the friction loss created by the pipe. To determine the Total Dynamic Head you would add the feet of head with the friction loss. The chart below lists the feet of head equivalent created by flow and pipe diameter.

FLOW		PIPE DIAMETER									
gpm	gph	1"	1.25"	1.5"	2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"	
20	1,200	21.75	5.59	2.61	0.76	0.11					
30	1,800		11.85	5.53	1.62	0.23					
40	2,400		20.18	9.43	2.75	0.40	0.12				
50	3,000			10.51	4.25	0.66	0.17				
60	3,600			19.98	5.84	0.85	0.25				
70	4,200				7.76	1.13	0.33				
80	4,800				9.94	1.44	0.41				
90	5,400				12.37	1.80	0.52				
100	6,000				15.03	2.18	0.63	0.08			
125	7,500					3.31	0.95	0.13			
150	9,000					4.63	1.33	0.18			
175	10,500					6.16	1.78	0.23			
200	12,000					7.88	2.07	0.30			
250	15,000					11.93	3.16	0.45	0.12		
300	18,000						4.45	0.63	0.17		
350	21,000						5.87	0.84	0.22		
400	24,000						7.52	1.08	0.28		
500	30,000							1.66	0.42	0.14	
600	36,000							2.35	0.59	0.19	
700	42,000							3.65	0.79	0.26	
800	48,000								1.02	0.33	
900	54,000								1.27	0.41	
1000	60,000								2.15	0.50	
1250	75,000								2.20	0.73	
1500	90,000								3.07	1.01	

## PIPE COMPARISON

Many people mistakenly think that there isn't much difference between (for example): 1½" and 2" pipe or between 3" and 4" pipe.

The chart on the right shows how many square inches of surface area is on the inside of the flexible PVC pipe.

Pipe Size (Diameter)	Square Inches of Surface Area
0.50"	0.20
0.75"	0.44
1"	0.79
1.25"	1.23
1.5"	1.77
2"	3.14
3"	7.07
4"	12.57
6"	28.27
8"	50.26



*There is almost 80% more space between 1.5" and 2" pipe.*

This shows that using the correct size pipe is important to the output of your pump.

**QUESTIONS?**  
Give one of our technical advisors a call and we'll walk you through it!

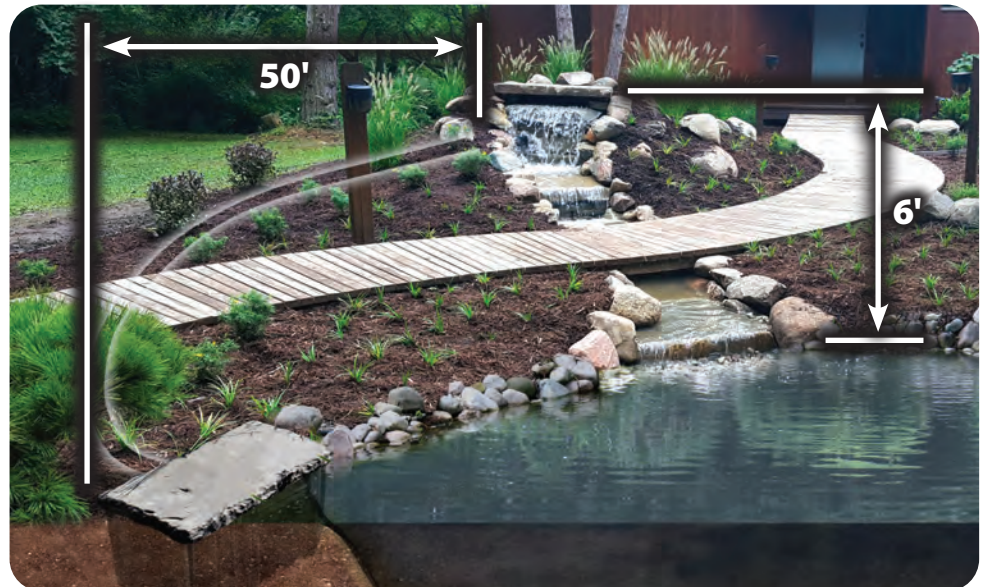
## EXAMPLE

### FRICITION LOSS CALCULATION

This example shows 2" pipe being used with the waterfall at 6' high and 50' away from the pump. There is 80 gpm (4,800 gph) of water being pumped.

According to the chart above, 80 gpm in 100' of 2" pipe creates 9.94" of head. Since this example shows 50' of pipe being used, we would divide 9.94 by 2, which equals 4.97" of head from friction loss.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &6' \text{ Vertical Lift} \\
 &+ \\
 &4.97' \text{ Friction Loss} \\
 &= \\
 &10.97' \text{ Total Dynamic Head}
 \end{aligned}$$



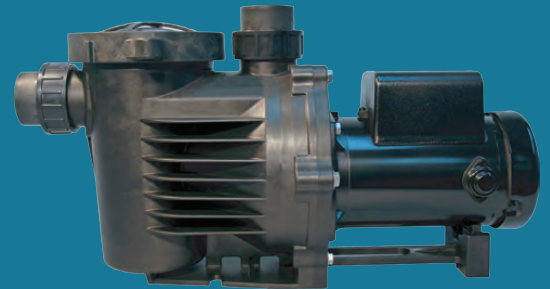
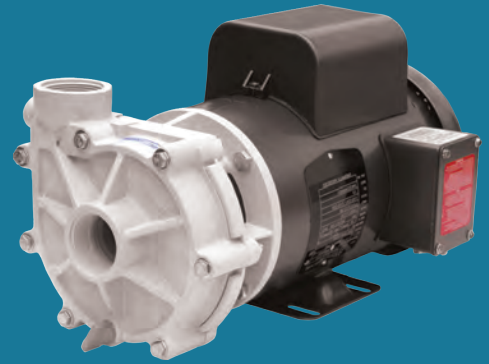
## External Pumps

EasyPro® offers a variety of non-priming and self-priming external pumps. External pumps offer several advantages over submersible pumps, including reduced energy costs and longer average life span.

**Non-priming pumps** are best in flooded suction applications. This means the pump sits below the water level it is pumping. Examples would be alongside of a fish tank or in a pump chamber buried alongside of a pond. These pumps can sit above the water level, however, a check valve must be used on the end of the suction line to keep the pump primed.

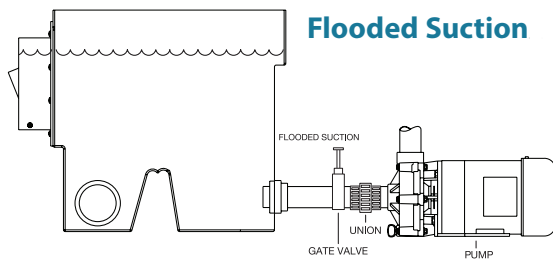
**Self-priming pumps** have the capability of purging some air from the suction line and priming themselves (after filling the pump with water the first time). These pumps can sit above the water level without a check valve in the suction line, however, using a check valve speeds up the priming process and ensures a quick flow when the pump is plugged in.

See the **pump comparison chart (page 104)** of our most popular external pumps. This chart will help you select the pump best suited for your application. Start by finding the feet of head column on the right side of the chart. Look down the numbers under the feet of head in your application to find a pump that provides the amount of water needed.

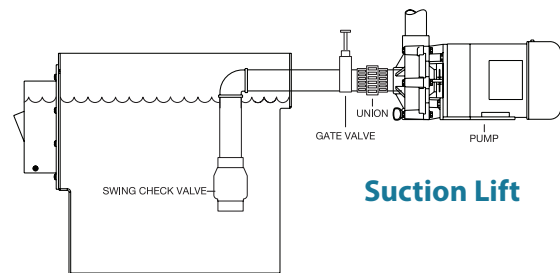


### PRO-TIP Operating an External Pump

Proper plumbing selection and set up is important when choosing to use an external pump. Below are some ways to set up an external pump with a skimmer. There are limits to how high a pump can be placed in a suction lift set up. Each pump is different, but these general layouts show how an external pump can be used. There are two basic set ups with an external pump: flooded suction or suction lift.

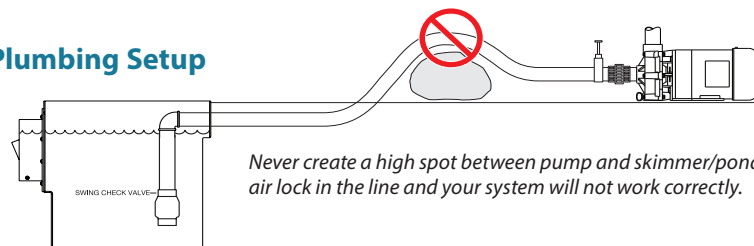


A flooded suction set up is where the pump is situated below the water level and the water flows by gravity to the pump.



A suction lift set up is where the pump is located above the water level. "Suction lift" is a technical term for this set up, it does not mean that the pump acts like a vacuum cleaner.

#### Improper Plumbing Setup



Never create a high spot between pump and skimmer/pond, it will create an air lock in the line and your system will not work correctly.

See [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) for more information on selecting the right pump







SINCE 1970

# EasyPro Pumps *Only Nature Does It Better*



## Medium Head External Pumps

If you are looking for great quality and an affordable price point, look no further!

- UL listed, 115v energy efficient motors with 6' power cords on all models
- Strainer basket with clear lid for easy inspection
- Safety rated for pool use
- GV100 and GV150 have horizontal/vertical discharge in one assembly
- 1½" fpt inlet/outlet with free unions on GV75S and GV100S
- 1½" slip PVC inlet/outlet with free unions on GV100 and GV150

**2 Year Warranty**



All pumps performance tested before leaving factory

Part #	hp	115v Amps	Self Priming	gph @ feet of head					Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				10'	20'	30'	40'	50'				
GV75S	3/4	8.8	Yes	71	65	56	42	21	60'	6431997	21 lbs.	\$539.99
GV100S	1	12	Yes	89	85	77	66	52	68'	8479992	23 lbs.	\$599.99
GV100	1	12	No	117	106	86	50	-	47'	3463994	33 lbs.	\$579.99
GV150	1.5	16	No	140	129	116	96	37	58'	8615991	34 lbs.	\$769.99

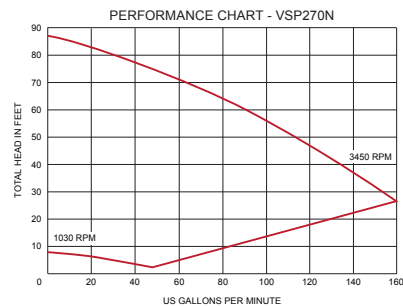
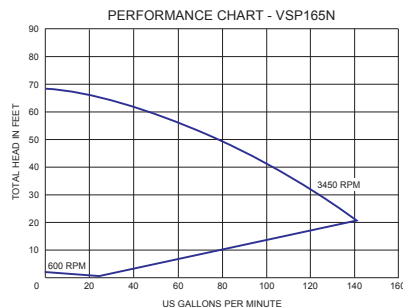


## Variable Speed Pumps

Allows user to speed up or slow down motor for maximum energy savings

**2 Year Warranty**

- Unique design allows motor to operate at various rpms
- Easy to use digital keypad allows for single programming
- Not self priming, use with check valve or flooded suction
- No power cord - set up to be hard wired
- Safety rated for pool use
- Totally enclosed, fan cooled motors, no weather protection needed
- VSP165N - 1.65 hp, 230 volt single phase power input
- VSP270N - 2.7 hp, 230 volt single phase power input
- **Free Unions Included!**



Part #	Max. hp	Max. 230v Amp	Inlet/Outlet	Max. Flow (gph)	Max. Head (ft)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VSP165N	1.65	6.8*	2"	8,400	68'	31262792	21 lbs.	\$1539.99
VSP270N	2.70	11.1*	2"	9,600	87'	21598994	23 lbs.	\$1949.99

\* Actual amp draw will depend on operating rpm speed



## External Pumps



EX6100



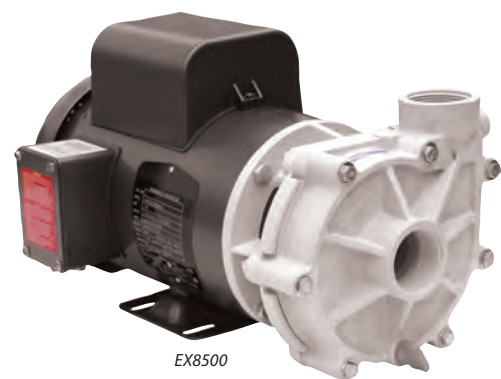
### External Low Head Pumps

Ideal for koi ponds, external filters and low head water falls, these reliable pumps are a great value!

- Continuous duty, weatherproof motors — can be used outdoors without additional protection from weather
- 8' power cord included
- Not self-priming — use in flooded suction applications or with check valve on suction line to maintain prime
- All sizes (except EX3600) have dual voltage motors, pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v

**Extra Quiet Operation!**

Part #	Max. Flow gph	Watts	Max. Amps 115v	Inlet/Outlet	gph @ feet of head				Max. Head	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					5'	10'	15'	20'					
EX3600	3600	139	1.4	2"/1½"	52	34	-	-	12'	18 months	3464992	21 lbs.	\$619.99
EX4500	4500	252	2.7	1½"	67	56	41	15	21'	18 months	6472498	25 lbs.	\$629.99
EX6100	6100	366	3.1	1½"	92	79	65	40	23'	18 months	7479995	25 lbs.	\$639.99
EX8800	8200	449	4.4	2"	120	103	84	48	22'	3 years	5749991	32 lbs.	\$999.99



EX8500



### External High Head Pumps

The perfect choice for tall waterfalls, fountain nozzles and long or restrictive plumbing applications

- Continuous duty, weatherproof motors — can be used outdoors without additional protection from weather, 8' power cord included
- Not self-priming — use in flooded suction applications or with check valve on suction line to maintain prime
- EX8500 and EX11000 have dual voltage motors, pumps are shipped 230v but can easily be field changed to 115v
- EX11200 and EX13200 are 230v only

Part #	Max. Flow gph	Watts	Max. Amps 230v	Inlet/Outlet	gph @ feet of head						Max. Head	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'					
EX8500	8500	1385	5.4	1½"	116	100	80	51	-	-	55'	3 years	9847492	50 lbs.	\$1129.99
EX11000	11000	2056	8.6	1½"	-	143	125	106	80	33	72'	3 years	8974996	53 lbs.	\$1299.99
EX11200	11200	2162	9.6	2"	-	-	138	122	102	75	80'	3 years	81049994	63 lbs.	\$1399.99
EX13200	13200	2595	11.5	2"	-	-	175	150	141	117	80'	3 years	31087492	68 lbs.	\$1449.99



## Optional Strainer Baskets for EX Pumps



EXS901

- Use as a prefilter before the pump
- Can be used with other brand pumps
- 2" slip half union on both for inlet plumbing from pond
- Clear lids for easy inspection
- Removable strainer basket
- Includes unions on inlet/outlet for easy removal of pump



Part #	Size	Pump Connection	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EXS901	90 cu. in.	1½" mpt	7112498	5 lbs.	\$149.99
EXS902	90 cu. in.	2" mpt	2112494	5 lbs.	\$149.99







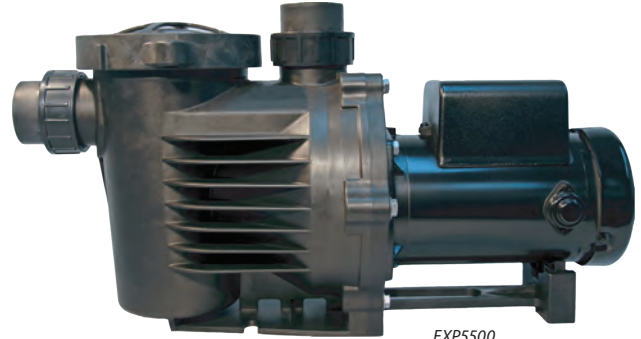
SINCE 1970

## Self-Priming External Pumps

### EXP Series - The all-in-one!

An excellent blend of power, energy efficiency and durability. Designed with longevity in mind, these rugged units feature corrosion and abrasion resistant components, stainless steel shaft seal, integrated strainer basket and self-priming convenience.

- Designed for continuous operation
- Long life, corrosion resistant, stainless steel shaft seal
- Dual voltage motors - voltage can easily be field changed. 8' 115v cords included on all models except for EXP9500HP, which has no cord and must be hard-wired.
- Approximate dimensions: 12.75" tall x 10.75" wide x 25.75-28.375" long
- 2" union fittings are included
- Very quiet motors
- 3 year limited warranty



EXP5500

#### EXP Self-Priming, Low Head External Pumps

- Dual voltage motors with 8' power cord. Pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v
- Very quiet operation. Motor is totally enclosed and fan cooled (TEFC) for durability.

Part #	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Watts	Maximum Amps 115v	gph @ feet of head				Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				5'	10'	15'	20'				
EXP4000	4260	195	1.96	59	44	27	-	17'	4929995	53 lbs.	\$1199.99
EXP5500	6060	350	3.06	88	75	28	34	23'	91007498	53 lbs.	\$1299.99
EXP6500	6800	450	4.00	106	91	75	56	25'	61046245	58 lbs.	\$1349.99
EXP7500	7960	600	5.42	-	118	98	75	26'	71084992	58 lbs.	\$1399.99



#### EXP Self-Priming, High Head External Pumps

- Powerful, continuous duty motors
- Very quiet motors — Open drip proof (ODP) design does require protection from weather
- Ideal for formal fountains and other applications needing high pressure
- EXP6500HP: Dual voltage motor with 8' power cord. Pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v.
- EXP9500HP: Dual voltage motor. Pumps are shipped with no cord - pump must be hard-wired.

Part #	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Watts	Maximum Amps	gph @ feet of head							Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'				
EXP6500HP	6660	980	8.44/115v	104	90	76	57	25	-	-	54'	6968743	63 lbs.	\$1249.99
EXP9500HP	9650	1900	8.31/230v	152	146	133	119	104	88	67	83'	71162494	63 lbs.	\$1499.99



### Self Priming, External Pumps

These pumps offer higher flow rates and higher head pressures

They are ideal for medium flow, medium head applications where the safety of an external pump and the convenience of a self primer are desired.

- Self priming — will prime up to 5' above water level
- 3" inlet/outlet unions included
- Extra large strainer basket — reduces cleaning frequency
- Very quiet motors — open drip proof design does require protection from weather
- PCA75 is dual voltage and can be field changed to 230v — 1.5, 3 and 5 hp are 208-230 volt only

**3 Year Warranty!**



PCA150

Part #	hp	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Amps/Volts	Inlet/Outlet	gph @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					0'	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'				
PCA75	3/4	10680	11/115v	3"	183	161	19	90	-	-	39'	81239994	61 lbs.	\$1599.99
PCA150	1.5	13560	9.2/230v	3"	-	226	195	163	113	-	48'	61449243	66 lbs.	\$1869.99
PCA300	3	17800	13.4/230v	3"	-	305	276	236	196	145	58'	21704991	67 lbs.	\$2199.99
PCA500	5	19740	17.6/230v	3"	-	-	312	282	246	202	65'	81976246	75 lbs.	\$2549.99



3/4 hp pump includes 6' 115 volt power cord. 1.5, 3 and 5 hp pumps do not include cord

# External Pumps



SINCE 1970



## Goolds High Volume, Low-Head Pumps

Goolds pumps are known world wide for their high performance and reliable, continuous duty operation

- Totally enclosed, fan cooled motors — can be used outdoors without further protection
- All motors can be field wired 115, 208/230 volts, except 5 hp must be 208/230 volts only
- Discharge can be rotated 90° to accommodate plumbing
- Stainless steel shaft and wear plate for long life
- Not self priming — use a check valve on suction line for self priming applications
- One year limited warranty

**Our Largest 115v External Pumps!**



Small's Landscaping (IN)

Part #	hp	230v Amps	Inlet/Outlet	gph @ feet of head					Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				15'	20'	25'	30'	35'			
GCP20	2	11.5	3"	310	250	200	—	—	42319995	100 lbs.	\$2899.99
GCP30	3*	14.5	3"	425	375	200	—	—	53119996	175 lbs.	\$3899.99
GCP50**	5*	19.5	3"	—	540	500	460	400	63439997	175 lbs.	\$4299.99
GCP30FK	4" fpt flange with hardware and gasket for GCP30/50 <b>outlet</b>								7183998	8 lbs.	\$229.99
GCP30FKI	4" fpt flange with hardware and gasket for GCP30/50 <b>inlet</b>								9183991	8 lbs.	\$229.99



\*GCP30 and GCP50 have flanged inlet/outlet, flanges not included — please purchase separately above

\*\*GCP50 is available as 230v only



Triangle Associates, Inc. (MI)



Landscape Design Services (MI)

**Contact us and we'll help you select the best large pump for your job!**



**800-448-3873**





SINCE 1970

# Pump Accessories



## Submersible Pump Screens

Use these handy intake screens with any submersible pump when pumping water from a lake, pond, river or tank. These sturdy built screens will protect pump from sticks, weeds, fish and other large debris.

- Available in two sizes — 12" diameter x 14" tall or 20" diameter x 18" tall
- Heavy duty 1/2" x 1" epoxy coated, galvanized, mesh screen
- Drawstring top allows for easy pump removal/inspection and will draw up tight to any pipe from 1 1/2" to 4" in diameter
- Screens can be used vertically or horizontally



SPS20 shown with EasyPro TH150 Pump



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPS12	Pump screen, 12" diameter x 14" tall	6112497	7 lbs.*	\$149.99
SPS20	Pump screen, 20" diameter x 18" tall	8172492	18 lbs.*	\$229.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies



## High Volume Centrifugal Pump Intake Filters

For high volume pumping applications these heavy duty pump intake screens are the answer

For most high volume pumps, these filters are a better choice as they will allow fine particles through — so screens will not plug up as often yet will still keep out large objects such as sticks, fish and weeds.

- Epoxy coated heavy gauge galvanized wire, will not rust or corrode
- Mesh size is 1/2" x 1"
- Includes PVC swing check valve to keep pumps primed



Four PIF8 Intake Filters used to create a 5000 gpm waterfall



Part #	Pipe Size	Screen Size		Flow (gpm)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		Length	Diameter				
PIF2	2"	18"	11"	90	6134997	10 lbs.*	\$179.99
PIF3	3"	30"	11"	225	4217492	15 lbs.*	\$289.99
PIF4	4"	30"	11"	350	8269997	20 lbs.*	\$359.99
PIF6	6"	48"	20"	700	3577492	51* lbs.	\$769.99
PIF8	8"	48"	20"	1250	7824991	72* lbs.	\$1099.99

\*Dimensional shipping rate applies

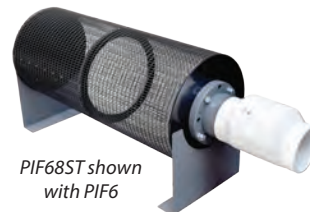


PIF6 & PIF8



## Intake Filter Supports

- Supports attach to each end of EasyPro® intake filters to keep them up off the pond bottom
- Made of 14 gauge powder coated steel
- Set includes two supports and self-tapping screws
- Intake filter sold separately above.



PIF68ST shown with PIF6



PIF234ST

Part #	Size	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PIF234ST	10.5" x 13.25"	PIF2, PIF3, PIF4	289991	4 lbs.	\$119.99
PIF68ST	19" x 16.25"	PIF6, PIF8	8131243	6 lbs.	\$174.99



# Flexible PVC Pipe



SINCE 1970

All EasyPro® flexible PVC pipe is made in the USA from virgin materials ensuring the highest quality

- Available in ½" through 4" diameters
- All sizes will glue into schedule 40 PVC fittings — no special fittings or glue required
- Very flexible — temperature range is -10°F to 130°F
- Eliminates back pressure caused by sharp turns in standard PVC fittings and increases flow
- Increases efficiency of system while reducing fittings and installation time
- Rolls up to 2" can ship Small Parcel, 3" and larger rolls must ship via motor freight
- Dimensional shipping rates may apply



## Premium Pond Flex



	Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
½"	BT5	25' roll	637498	4 lbs.	\$49.99
	BT50	50' roll	874999	11 lbs.	\$99.99
¾"	BT7	25' roll	738994	6 lbs.	\$51.99
	BT75	50' roll	477991	12 lbs.	\$103.99
1"	BT10	25' roll	344996	8 lbs.	\$59.99
	BT100	50' roll	789996	16 lbs.	\$119.99
1¼"	BT12	25' roll	756243	11 lbs.	\$74.99
	BT125	50' roll	3112492	21 lbs.	\$149.99
1½"	BT15	25' roll	356243	13 lbs.	\$74.99
	BT150	50' roll	4112494	26 lbs.	\$149.99
	BT1501	100' roll	8217497	50 lbs.	\$289.99
2"	BT20	25' roll	867491	19 lbs.	\$89.99
	BT200	50' roll	7134996	37 lbs.	\$179.99
	BT2001	100' roll	3269992	75 lbs.	\$359.99
3"	BT30 <sup>†</sup>	25' roll	4138741	32 lbs.	\$184.99
	BT300 <sup>†</sup>	50' roll	9262496	61 lbs.	\$349.99
	BT3001 <sup>†</sup>	100' roll	8524997	122 lbs.	\$699.99



<sup>†</sup>3" rolls ship via motor freight only

## Ultimate Pond Flex



For over two decades we have sold this industrial grade pipe with great results. It will withstand the extreme cold of Canadian winters, scorching hot Texas summers and everything in between!

Don't take chances on cheap imported pipe.

The original and absolute best quality pipe available!

	Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
1½"	FP15	25' roll	674992	13 lbs.	\$99.99
	FP150	50' roll	8146243	26 lbs.	\$194.99
2"	FP20	25' roll	8116243	19 lbs.	\$154.99
	FP200	50' roll	9232491	37 lbs.	\$309.99
	FP2001	100' roll	6457497	75 lbs.	\$609.99
3"	FP30 <sup>†</sup>	25' roll	7202492	32 lbs.	\$269.99
	FP300 <sup>†</sup>	50' roll	4401241	61 lbs.	\$534.99
	FP3001 <sup>†</sup>	100' roll	6802498	122 lbs.	\$1069.99
4"	FP40 <sup>†</sup>	25' roll	8449991	48 lbs.	\$599.99
	FP400 <sup>†</sup>	50' roll	2854935	95 lbs.	\$1139.90



<sup>†</sup>3" rolls and larger all ship via motor freight only

We offer one of the largest selections of sizes anywhere in the country!

## PRO-TIP Maximum Recommended Flow Rates for Flexible PVC Pipe

½" 8 gpm (480 gph)	1¼" 45 gpm (2,700 gph)	3" 225 gpm (13,500 gph)
¾" 15 gpm (900 gph)	1½" 60 gpm (3,600 gph)	4" 350 gpm (21,000 gph)
1" 25 gpm (1,500 gph)	2" 90 gpm (5,400 gph)	



\*Direct drive pumps assumed





SINCE 1970

# Kink Free & Vinyl Tubing

## Kink Free Tubing

High quality kink free tubing is a popular choice for pond and water garden applications

- Smooth inside for maximum flow, ribbed outside for increased strength
- Will not crimp or collapse around curves
- Installs with less fittings than rigid tubing due to flexibility
- Safe for fish and plants
- Temperature range of -15°F to 190°F



### Bulk Rolls for maximum savings

Part #	Description	Size	Similar US Size	Roll Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>MNK07B</b>	Kink Free Tubing	19 mm	3/4"	100'	493742	15 lbs	\$124.99
<b>MNK10B</b>	Kink Free Tubing	25 mm	1"	100'	7112492	17 lbs.	\$149.99
<b>MNK12B</b>	Kink Free Tubing	32 mm	1 1/4"	100'	8127493	24 lbs.	\$169.99
<b>MNK15B</b>	Kink Free Tubing	38 mm	1 1/2"	100'	5149997	30 lbs.*	\$199.99
<b>MNK20B</b>	Kink Free Tubing	51 mm	2"	50'	8112496	38 lbs.*	\$149.99



## Prepackaged 12' Rolls Kink Free Metric Tubing

### Ideal for retail sales

- Same high quality kink free tubing sold above in rolls
- Smooth inside for maximum flow, ribbed outside for increased strength
- Precut lengths are ideal for use with mag drive pumps and filters



Part #	Size	Similar US Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>MNK0712</b>	19 mm	3/4"	715397	3 lbs.	\$21.99
<b>MNK1012</b>	25 mm	1"	618194	3 lbs.	\$25.99
<b>MNK1212</b>	32 mm	1 1/4"	820298	4 lbs.	\$28.99
<b>MNK1512</b>	38 mm	1 1/2"	726593	5 lbs.	\$37.99

## Black Vinyl Tubing

- Smooth inside and outside
- Flexible tubing has a temperature range of 5°F to 150°F
- 3/8" - 3/4" tubing has 1/8" wall
- 1" tubing has 3/16" wall

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>BVT375</b>	3/8" x 100'	537496	4 lbs.	\$49.99
<b>BVT500</b>	1/2" x 100'	552493	6 lbs.	\$69.99
<b>BVT750</b>	3/4" x 100'	389997	17 lbs.	\$119.99
<b>BVT1000</b>	1" x 100'	8142492	23 lbs.	\$189.99



## PVC Fitting & Plumbing Terms:

- SLP:** Slip (smooth)
- FPT:** Female threads
- MPT:** Male threads
- SPG:** Spigot fitting (fits inside of coupling)



All parts on this page



**Caps (SLP)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
CAP05	1/2"	61037	250	\$1.59
CAP07	3/4"	81039	250	\$1.59
CAP10	1"	41363	250	\$2.09
CAP12	1 1/4"	21683	125	\$2.59
CAP15	1 1/2"	51948	50	\$2.99
CAP20	2"	72276	50	\$3.49
CAP30	3"	85528	15	\$8.49
CAP40	4"	910019	9	\$15.40



**Deep Socket Couplings (SLP x SLP)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
CO05	1/2"	7843	250	\$1.29
CO07	3/4"	4979	250	\$1.49
CO10	1"	81292	100	\$1.99
CO12	1 1/4"	51425	50	\$2.19
CO15	1 1/2"	71427	50	\$2.19
CO20	2"	62073	25	\$3.19
CO30	3"	35848	10	\$8.99
CO40	4"	97794	6	\$11.99



**Male Adapters (MPT X SLP)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
MA05	1/2"	61037	250	\$1.59
MA07	3/4"	81169	250	\$1.79
MA10	1"	41626	100	\$2.49
MA12	1 1/4"	61755	50	\$2.69
MA15	1 1/2"	32467	50	\$3.79
MA20	2"	82592	25	\$3.99
MA30	3"	97141	16	\$10.99
MA40	4"	79096	12	\$13.99



**90° Elbows (SLP X SLP)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
EL05	1/2"	21031	250	\$1.59
EL07	3/4"	91108	150	\$1.69
EL10	1"	71626	50	\$2.49
EL12	1 1/4"	82275	50	\$3.49
EL15	1 1/2"	42596	50	\$3.99
EL20	2"	83447	20	\$5.29
EL30	3"	39429	8	\$14.49
EL40	4"	716241	3	\$24.99



**Reducer Bushings (SPG X SLP)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
RB3412	3/4" x 1/2"	2971	250	\$1.49
RB1034	1" x 3/4"	41554	250	\$2.39
RB1210	1 1/4" x 1"	61948	150	\$2.99
RB1510	1 1/2" x 1"	82079	100	\$3.19
RB1512	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	92072	100	\$3.19
RB2010	2" x 1"	32724	50	\$4.19
RB2012	2" x 1 1/4"	82726	50	\$4.19
RB2015	2" x 1 1/2"	62724	50	\$4.19
RB3015	3" x 1 1/2"	84543	25	\$6.99
RB3020	3" x 2"	94542	25	\$6.99
RB4020	4" x 2"	29091	10	\$13.99
RB4030	4" x 3"	79093	10	\$13.99



**Female Adapters (FPT X SLP)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
FA05	1/2"	71168	250	\$1.79
FA07	3/4"	91423	250	\$2.19
FA10	1"	81422	100	\$2.19
FA12	1 1/4"	51815	50	\$2.79
FA15	1 1/2"	81947	50	\$2.99
FA20	2"	92593	25	\$3.99
FA30	3"	26498	10	\$9.99
FA40	4"	59747	5	\$14.99



**45° Elbows (SLP X SLP)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
ELLO5	1/2"	61297	250	\$1.99
ELLO7	3/4"	91814	100	\$2.79
ELL10	1"	41948	100	\$2.99
ELL12	1 1/4"	52465	50	\$3.79
ELL15	1 1/2"	63242	50	\$4.99
ELL20	2"	33377	20	\$5.19
ELL30	3"	811692	8	\$17.99
ELL40	4"	321449	3	\$32.99



**Reducer Bushings (SPG X FPT)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
RBT3412	3/4" x 1/2"	71426	500	\$2.19
RBT1034	1" x 3/4"	31945	250	\$2.99
RBT1210	1 1/4" x 1"	82728	150	\$4.19
RBT1510	1 1/2" x 1"	73056	100	\$4.69
RBT1512	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	43053	100	\$4.69
RBT2010	2" x 1"	84022	50	\$6.19
RBT2015	2" x 1 1/2"	94029	50	\$6.19
RBT3020	3" x 2"	24678	25	\$7.19
RBT4030	4" x 3"	29746	25	\$14.99



**Deep Socket Tees (SLP X SLP X SLP)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
TE05	1/2"	71239	150	\$1.89
TE07	3/4"	61362	100	\$2.09
TE10	1"	42534	50	\$3.89
TE12	1 1/4"	62273	40	\$3.49
TE15	1 1/2"	82593	25	\$3.99
TE20	2"	53379	15	\$5.19
TE30	3"	912992	5	\$19.99
TE40	4"	122747	3	\$34.99



**90° Street Elbow (SLP X SPG)**

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	List Price
STL05	1/2"	32078	250	\$3.19
STL07	3/4"	72596	150	\$3.99
STL10	1"	43375	50	\$5.19
STL12	1 1/4"	34021	50	\$6.19
STL15	1 1/2"	94158	50	\$6.39
STL20	2"	66498	20	\$9.99
STL30*	3"	426391	10	\$32.99

\*No case discount available





SINCE 1970

# PVC Primer/Glue

- Medium bodied, fast setting
- For use on pipe up to 8" diameter
- Formulated for wet conditions
- Primer is recommended to clean pipe to ensure good glue bond

Part #	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	List Price
<b>Glue</b>				
G4	4 oz.	24	26648	\$9.49
G8	8 oz.	24	610073	\$14.39
<b>Primer</b>				
PR4	4 oz.	24	65459	\$7.79
PR8	8 oz.	24	87621	\$10.89



## Schedule 40 Black PVC Fittings

We offer the three most popular PVC fittings in black. Available in 1½" and 2" sizes. Compatible with flex PVC using normal PVC glue.

Part #	Size	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MAB15	1½"	Male adapter	50	43997	1 lb.	\$4.99
MAB20	2"	Male adapter	25	85279	1 lb.	\$6.59
ELB15	1½"	90° elbow	50	14957	1 lb.	\$6.19
ELB20	2"	90° elbow	25	67913	1 lb.	\$9.89
COB15	1½"	Coupling	50	23194	1 lb.	\$3.99
COB20	2"	Coupling	25	84795	1 lb.	\$5.99



## Reducer Coupling

Reduces PVC pipe down in size in one smooth step. Less back pressure than using a coupling with reducer bushing.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
REC32	3" x 2"	231999	\$39.99
REC43	4" x 3"	639993	\$49.99
REC64	6" x 4"	552794	\$65.99



REC32

## Eccentric Reducer Coupling

Use when reducing larger size plumbing down to pump inlet. Helps prevent turbulence going into the pump which can cause cavitation.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
ERC43	4" x 3"	155997	\$69.99
ERC64	6" x 4"	862396	\$77.99
ERC86	8" x 6"	9103994	\$129.99



ERC43

## PVC Unions

SLIP x SLIP union glues onto PVC pipe or flex pipe.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
UN1	1½"	46291	\$8.99
UN2	2"	810497	\$14.99
UN3	3"	659997	\$79.99
UN4	4"	382492	\$109.99
UN6	6"	9279992	\$349.99



UN1

## Specialty Fittings

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
--------	------	---------------	------------

### SLP x SLP x fpt

RTE15	1½" x 1½" x ½"	73898	\$5.99
RTE20	2" x 2" x ½"	24934	\$7.59

### SLP x SLP x SLP

RT1510	1½" x 1½" x 1"	63247	\$4.99
RT2015	2" x 2" x 1½"	43243	\$4.99
RT3020	3" x 3" x 2"	813976	\$21.49
RT4030	4" x 4" x 3"	923071	\$35.49

### MPT x SLP

RMA1520	2" x 1½"	34021	\$6.19
---------	----------	-------	--------

### MPT X SLP

RM142	1¼" x 1½"	82729	\$4.19
RM122	1½" x 2"	93504	\$5.39
RM253	2½" x 3"	415598	\$19.49



Reducing Tee  
RTE15 & RTE20



Reducing Tee  
RT1510, RT2015, RT3020  
& RT4030



Reducing Male Adapter  
RM142, RM122, RM253



Reducing Adapter  
RMA1520



## Suction Strainers

Use these polypropylene strainers to keep fish, rocks, sticks, etc. out of intakes on external pumps.

Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSP15	1½" fpt	711198	1 lb.	\$13.99
SSP20	2" fpt	411993	1 lb.	\$14.99
SSP30	3" fpt	228794	2 lbs.	\$35.99

## Nylon Tubing Fittings

Use with vinyl & kink free tubing on page 113 or Quick Sink aeration tubing on page 70



TE25

### Elbow (barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TE38	¾"	41328	\$1.89
TE50	½"	91328	\$1.89
TE75	¾"	71676	\$2.39
TE100	1"	42794	\$3.99
TE125	1¼"	23491	\$4.99
TE150	1½"	83981	\$5.69



TA1414

### Male Adapters (mpt x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TA1238	½" x ¾"	71187	\$1.69
TA1212	½" x ½"	61183	\$1.69
TA3438	¾" x ¾"	81392	\$1.99
TA3412	¾" x ½"	41324	\$1.89
TA3434	¾" x ¾"	81467	\$2.09
TA1034	1" x ¾"	61819	\$2.59
TA100	1" x 1"	32098	\$2.99
TA125	1¼" x 1¼"	42656	\$3.79
TA150	1½" x 1½"	72792	\$3.99



TC1414

### Connectors (barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TC3838	¾" x ¾"	8971	\$1.39
TC1212	½" x ½"	71048	\$1.49
TC3814	¾" x ¼"	91112	\$1.59
TC1238	½" x ¾"	41183	\$1.69
TC3434	¾" x ¾"	81537	\$2.19
TC100	1" x 1"	61742	\$2.49
TC125	1¼" x 1¼"	32164	\$3.09
TC150	1½" x 1½"	95247	\$7.49



### Tee (barb x barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TT38	¾"	21184	\$1.69
TT50	½"	61328	\$1.89
TT75	¾"	21676	\$2.39
TT100	1"	82447	\$3.49
TT125	1¼"	53143	\$4.49
TT150	1½"	43636	\$5.19



### Brass Male Adapters (mpt x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
BA37	¼" x ¾"	62249	\$2.99
BA50	¼" x ½"	72993	\$3.99



John Post Landscape Services, Inc. (MI)



## Cam Lock Fittings

### Male Coupling x Female Thread

- Thread fitting onto a male adapter on the opposite piece of hose from the female coupling below
- This will allow an easy connect and disconnect

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFA15	1½"	27198	1 lb.	\$8.99
CFA20	2"	78639	1 lb.	\$10.79
CFA30	3"	612792	2 lbs.	\$15.99
CFA40	4"	527998	3 lbs.	\$34.99



CFA15

Fast, easy disconnect fittings for pumps, hoses, etc. Locking handles ensure watertight seal



### Female Coupling x Female Thread

- Glue a male adapter on the end of the hose then thread this adapter onto the male adapter, handles lock closed for positive seal.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFD15	1½"	417437	1 lb.	\$21.79
CFD20	2"	819839	2 lbs.	\$24.79
CFD30	3"	629592	2 lbs.	\$36.99
CFD40	4"	244794	3 lbs.	\$55.99



CFD20

### Female Coupling x Male Thread

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFB15	1½"	215197	1 lb.	\$18.99
CFB20	2"	817434	2 lbs.	\$21.79
CFB30	3"	327995	2 lbs.	\$34.99
CFB40	4"	541598	3 lbs.	\$51.99



CFB20

### Male Coupling x Male Thread

- Threads into outlet of pump or into female adapter

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFF15	1½"	75839	1 lb.	\$7.29
CFF20	2"	46392	1 lb.	\$7.99
CFF30	3"	613197	2 lbs.	\$16.49
CFF40	4"	819926	3 lbs.	\$24.90



### Replacement Gaskets - Female Couplings

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CFG15	1½"	72394	1 lb.	\$2.99
CFG20	2"	82396	1 lb.	\$2.99
CFG30	3"	43193	1 lb.	\$3.99
CFG40	4"	23991	1 lb.	\$4.99



## Rubber Couplings

- Heavy duty rubber couplings for joining PVC pipes and flexible PVC pipes together
- Stainless steel clamps on each end ensure a watertight seal
- Ideal for use in repairing broken pipelines underground and for use in lines that will need to be taken apart in the future

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
RC12	1¼"	46825	\$9.09
RC15	1½"	68027	\$10.69
RC20	2"	98624	\$11.49
RC30	3"	39142	\$12.19

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
RC40	4"	214476	\$19.29
RC215	2" x 1½"	89446	\$12.59
RC32	3" x 2"	79143	\$12.19
RC43	4" x 3"	211847	\$15.79



## Valve Boxes

Use these handy boxes to conceal the valve underground and yet have easy access

- The 10" round box is ideal for individual valves, while the 14" x 19" rectangle box is great for multiple valves
- Box is black in color, lids are green
- Lids can be easily covered with mulch to disguise them in landscape areas

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VB10	10" diameter x 10" deep	432543	2 lbs.	\$41.99
VB14	14" x 19" x 12" deep	639278	7 lbs.	\$49.09

VB10



VB14

## Single Union PVC Ball Valves

Provides an easy spot to disconnect a pump, filter or sterilizer

- Full port ball generates minimum back pressure on pump
- Use in water or air systems up to 150 psi
- Slip x slip connections



UBV10

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UBV10	1"	913997	1 lb.	\$19.99
UBV15	1½"	427998	1 lb.	\$39.99
UBV20	2"	238494	2 lbs.	\$54.99

## PVC Ball Valves

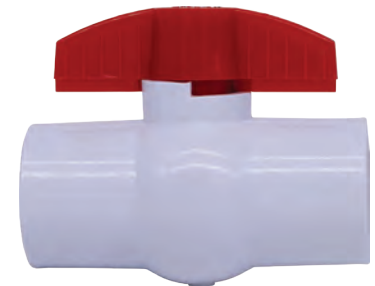
Full flow opening and quarter turn operation

- Rated to 150 PSI
- EPDM seals and seats
- Available in SLP x SLP only

Part #	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BV50	½"	15	62443	1 lb.	\$3.49
BV75	¾"	15	43214	1 lb.	\$4.59
BV100	1"	15	86293	1 lb.	\$8.99
BV125	1¼"	10	79096	1 lb.	\$12.99
BV150	1½"	10	89092	1 lb.	\$12.99
BV200	2"	10	412598	2 lbs.	\$17.99
BV300	3"	6	641994	5 lbs.	\$59.99
BV400*	4"	4	3103595	10 lbs.	\$147.99



\*Not eligible for case quantity discounts



BV50

## 3-Way Ball Valve

- Easy to turn and secure valve
- 50 psi maximum working pressure

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TWV15N	1½"	256241	2 lbs.	\$74.99
TWV20N	2"	159998	2 lbs.	\$79.99



TWV15N

## PVC Gate Valves

- Easy open/close operation
- Easy on/off
- Body is PVC (except 3" – ABS plastic)

Part #	Size	Maximum PSI	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GV15	1½"	50	411246	1 lb.	\$14.99
GV20	2"	40	614991	1 lb.	\$19.99
GV30	3"	20	827746	2 lbs.	\$36.99
GV40	4"	18	295993	5 lbs.	\$127.99
GV60	6"	18	4374995	16 lbs.	\$499.99
GV80	8"	18	6502497	20 lbs.	\$669.99



GV15

GV20

GV30

GV40

GV60



## Heavy Duty Threaded Bulkhead Fittings

- Inside threads are female pipe thread, use male adapter to connect PVC flex pipe
- Locking nut is a left hand thread (counter clockwise to tighten)
- Thick EPDM gasket between head and tank/liner ensures leak free installations
- See chart below for hole size needed in tank wall for installation

Ideal for penetrations in pond liners!

Part #	Size	Hole Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BF50N	1/2"	1 5/8"	25	28741	1 lb.	\$12.49
BF75N	3/4"	1 5/8"	25	69093	1 lb.	\$12.99
BF100N	1"	2 1/4"	25	410497	1 lb.	\$14.99
BF125N	1 1/4"	2 1/4"	20	610493	1 lb.	\$14.99
BF150N	1 1/2"	3"	20	712595	1 lb.	\$17.99
BF200N	2"	3"	20	314692	1 lb.	\$20.99
BF300N	3"	4 5/8"	10	848998	2 lbs.	\$69.99
BF400N	4"	5 3/4"	10	2118991	5 lbs.	\$169.99



5% CASE DISCOUNT

## Inline Flow Meter

This inline flow meter allows for accurate and reliable flow rate measurement without sticking floats or paddle wheels.

- Great for filter systems and UVs, 95-98% accuracy
- Can be installed right next to tees or elbows in any position
- 2" model has integrated check valve
- 2" body is CPVC, 3" and 4" body are PVC
- Fits schedule 40 or 80 pipe

5 Year Warranty!



Part #	Description	gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FMV20	2" Flow meter/check valve	10-110	7172498	2 lbs.	\$229.99
FMV30	3" Flow meter	90-220	4404998	4 lbs.	\$539.99
FMV40	4" Flow meter	160-300	6449992	6 lbs.	\$599.99

## PVC Check Valves

### Union Style

- Same as SLIP x SLIP with the addition of a union on each end
- The union allows you to glue your line together and still get it apart
- Much more secure connection than rubber couplings in high pressure applications



UCV20

### SLIP x SLIP Style

- These PVC swing check valves are recommended whenever maximum flow is needed
- Swing checks have full flow design for maximum gpm and are completely non-metallic ensuring years of use in water
- Ideal for use in fresh or salt water, are rated to 100 PSI, mount vertical or horizontal, and can be used with schedule 40 or 80 PVC pipe
- SLIP x SLIP only



SCV20

### PVC Swing Check Valves with Unions:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UCV15	1 1/2"	631992	2 lbs.	\$39.99
UCV20	2"	847997	3 lbs.	\$59.99
UCV30	3"	4101591	4 lbs.	\$126.99

### PVC Swing Check Valves without Unions:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCV10	1"	424391	1 lb.	\$30.49
SCV12	1 1/4"	125434	1 lb.	\$31.79
SCV15	1 1/2"	827196	2 lbs.	\$33.99
SCV20	2"	740798	2 lbs.	\$50.99

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCV30	3"	675191	3 lbs.	\$93.99
SCV40	4"	4106393	5 lbs.	\$132.99
SCV60	6"	2211998	13 lbs.	\$264.99
SCV80	8"	4391992	27 lbs.	\$489.99



## Complete Fish Systems are ideal for classrooms, aquaponics, hydroponics, retail fish sales and more!

Excellent filtration is the key to any fish system, which is why we use EasyPro® Pressurized Bead Filters for the best in mechanical and biological filtration.



RCS2BL

### The Fish System 1

This single tank set up requires less than 6' x 8' of space. Commonly used in retail stores and pond shops, but can also be found in many aquaculture classrooms.

#### System Includes:

- One PT6530 300 gallon fish tank - 65" diameter x 30" deep with pre-drilled drain holes for easy installation
- One EX3600 EasyPro® 3600 gph external pump. This whisper quiet, low-RPM pump is also energy efficient at only 1.4 amps
- One PBF1800 EasyPro® Bead Filter rated for up to 60 pounds of fish. Add the optional backflush blower to make your routine cleaning faster and use less water.
- Includes all necessary fittings, valves, unions, pipe, etc.

#### System 1

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS2N	41691386	\$2217.49



#### System 1 with Backflush Blower

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS2BL	32140468	\$2787.69

**Best Seller!**



RCS3N

### The Fish System 2

Dual 300 gallon tanks allow you to keep different species or sizes of fish in the same system. A best selling system due to its increased capacity with minimal additional cost to a single tank setup.

#### System Includes:

- Two PT6530 300 gallon fish tanks - each is 65" diameter x 30" deep with pre-drilled drain holes for easy installation
- One EX4500 EasyPro® 4500 gph external pump. This whisper quiet, low-RPM pump is also energy efficient at only 2.7 amps
- One PBF3600 EasyPro® Bead Filter rated for up to 150 lbs. of fish. Add the optional backflush blower to make your routine cleaning faster and use less water.
- Includes all necessary fittings, valves, unions, pipe, etc.

#### System 2

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS3N	72532631	\$3313.39



#### System 2 with Backflush Blower

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS3BL	12922005	\$3804.89



### Round, Flat Bottom Tanks

We've sold these tanks all over the United States and in Canada for a wide variety of applications including aquaculture production, koi display tanks, filtration tanks, holding tanks, etc. Tanks are nestable for reduced shipping cost. Does not contain bottom drain - use bulkhead fittings on page 119.

Part #	Diameter	Depth	Capacity	Stocking Code	List Price
PT6530	65"	30"	300 gallon	562399	\$779.99





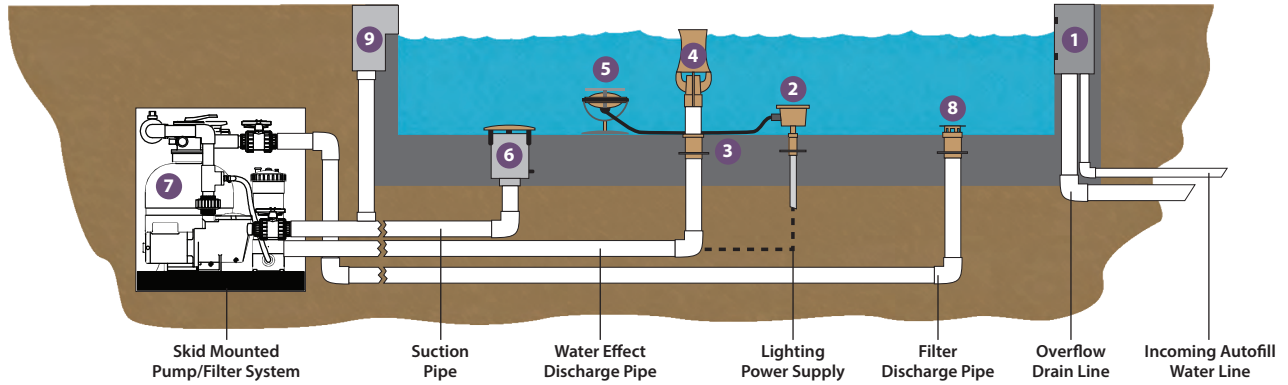
## Get inspired to build a **SHOW-STOPPER!**



Since every feature is custom designed, we ask you to contact us with your plan details and we will prepare a quote for you. Due to the complex nature and extra time required, a nominal fee may be required on some jobs to prepare a quote.



## Cross Section of a Typical Formal Fountain



*Formal fountains can also be built with a sump in the floor holding a submersible pump instead of a skid mounted external system*



VanBoxel (MI)



Reflections Water Light Stone (IL)

### Typical components used in a formal design. Depending on project, some or all may be used.



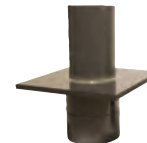
**1 Fill/Overflow Wall Box**  
Add water for evaporation loss or drain excess rainwater with these flush mount wall boxes.

See page 124



**2 Bronze Lighting Junction Box**  
Available for up to eight lines — combines all lighting cables into one supply box.

See page 129



**3 Water Stop Flange**  
Prevents water loss along all PVC pipes penetrating through concrete walls/floor. Many sizes available.

See page 129



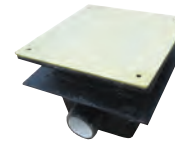
**4 Spray Nozzles**  
Many styles and sizes to choose from.

See pages 125-128



**5 Lighting**  
Create night time sizzle with underwater lighting.

See page 129



**6 Floor Drains**  
Intake water to pump comes from these floor drains.

Special Order



**7 Pump/Filter**  
A variety of pumps, filters and chlorinators are available as individual items or turn-key skid mounted systems as shown here.

See page 123



**8 Filter return**  
Excess water from pump/filter is returned up through floor inlets.

Special Order



**9 Wall Skimmer**  
Skims pool surface eliminating hand removal of debris.

See page 124





SINCE 1970

# Formal Fountains

## Skid Mounted Cartridge Filtration Systems Plug and Go!

These skid mount fountain filtration systems come fully plumbed and ready to work. Simply connect your incoming and outgoing water lines and installation is complete!

Small Base Kits come on a 16" x 22" base and include a pump and cartridge filter with all plumbing including a water bypass line around filter.

Medium Base Kits come on a 32" x 32" base and include a pump, cartridge filter and a chlorinator. Fully plumbed with Sch. 80 fittings and pipe including a bypass around the filter/chlorinator.



SMC120S

Small Base Kits



SMC120M

Medium Base Kits

Part #	Pump Included	Amps @ 115v	gpm Flow	Filter Size	Chlorinator	Base Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SMC90S	GV75S	8.8	70	90 sq. ft.	No	Small	31224497	50 lbs.	\$1579.99
SMC120S	GV100S	10	90	120 sq. ft.	No	Small	61317494	55 lbs.	\$1699.99
SMC90M	GV100	12	120	90 sq. ft.	Yes	Medium	21456991	77 lbs.	\$1879.99
SMC120M	GV150	16	140	120 sq. ft.	Yes	Medium	81619746	81 lbs.	\$2089.99



### Custom Skid Mount Cartridge Systems

EasyPro® builds these skid systems in house allowing us to build to your exact needs. Typically a filtration system is combined with a large, high volume pump for projects needing high flows. Contact us with your needs and we will provide you a quote based on your requirements.

WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)

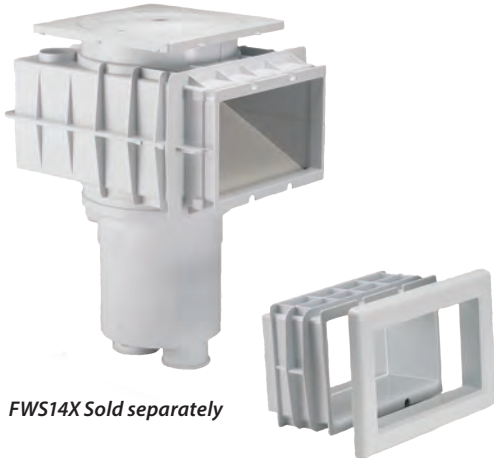
### Cartridge Filters

Provides mechanical (not biological) filtration — ideal for formal fountains

- The injection molded tank construction provides dependable corrosion-free performance
- The filter is designed with a lock ring lid closer to make access for cleaning a snap
- Cartridge with 100% polyester media provides long cleaning cycles resulting in longer life
- Built-in air relief valve and pressure gauge
- Equipped with 1/2" quick disconnect unions and large 1 1/2" drain plug for easy debris removal



Part #	Description	Diameter x Height	Inlet/Outlet Size	Max gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCF90	90 sq. ft. filter	10" x 28"	1 1/2"	70	6343992	18 lbs.	\$429.99
PCF120	120 sq. ft. filter	10" x 34"	1 1/2"	95	5415993	21 lbs.	\$519.99
PCF90C	Replacement cartridge element, 90 sq. ft.			-	9151998	5 lbs.	\$189.99
PCF120C	Replacement cartridge element, 120 sq.			-	7191993	4 lbs.	\$239.99



FWS14X Sold separately

## Concrete Wall Skimmers

Rugged design with large filter basket

- Pours into concrete wall along perimeter of pool — connects to external pump
- 2" fpt outlet to pump
- Cleanout lid can be secured with stainless screws and has adjustable height
- Throat extensions are available in 3/2" increments
- Can be used in tandem with floor drains



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>FWS14</b>	Wall skimmer, 14" wide	4207992	12 lbs.	\$259.99
<b>FWS14X</b>	Throat extension, 3/2"	923996	5 lbs.	\$29.99

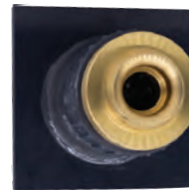


## Chlorinator

Easy to install

- This simple in-line chlorine feeder is designed to install in the return water line (after the filter)
- 1 1/2" fpt inlet/outlet (unions not included)
- Built-in flow control to regulate chlorine levels in water
- Nine pound capacity

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>CHL9</b>	4134991	5 lbs.	\$149.99



## "Eye Ball" Returns

**New!**

Create adequate flow and circulation in formal pools with these high quality returns. Available in brass or high-strength PVC.



- Water stop flanges embed in concrete wall — eye ball threads into flange after pool is built
- 1 1/2" schedule 80 PVC connects to plumbing with PVC coupler. (sold separately)
- Eye balls are adjustable up to 15° in all directions.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>EBR15B</b>	1 1/2" Brass Eye Ball Return	4299997	3 lbs.	\$399.99
<b>EBR15PL</b>	1 1/2" PVC Eye Ball Return	8149992	2 lbs.	\$199.99

## Wall Mount Autofill/Overflow Box

**New!**

Protect your features from evaporation loss or overflow from excess rain water.

**Now includes mechanical autofill valve!**

- 8" x 10" box buries flush in concrete sidewall
- 3/8" fill is used to add makeup water to feature. Connect to water supply line.
- Includes 3/8" female npt pipe threads
- 2" overflow drains off excess rain water. Connect to drain.
- Stainless steel cover plate
- Pre-installed bonding lugs

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>WMB810N</b>	2337496	9 lbs.	\$449.99



For more fountain options, check out our Lake & Pond Catalog!

Call 800-448-3873 or go to our website [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) to get your copy today!



## Bronze Spheres

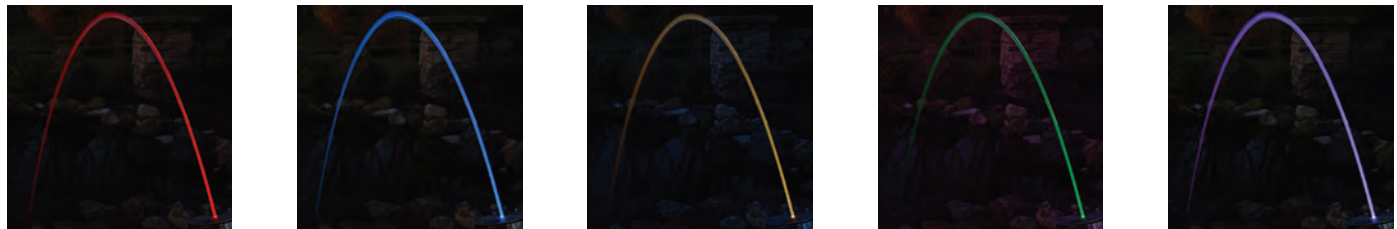
Create a stunning display with these bronze sphere nozzles

- Must be used in formal pools and with pumps having strainer baskets and/or cartridge filters inline to remove any debris from water
- Available in 1", 1½", 2" and 3" female pipe thread inlet sizes
- Stand pipe not included, source locally to meet desired height of sphere
- Special order - please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery



Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Dimensions*	Flow Rate @ 30' head	Number of Arms	Arm Length	Center Ball Diameter	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBS10	1"	23" diameter	8 to 33 gpm	30	8"	4¾"	3231993	10 lbs.	\$289.99
BBS15	1½"	39" diameter	12 to 54 gpm	41	12"	5"	9379995	16 lbs.	\$474.99
BBS20	2"	47" diameter	23 to 101 gpm	65	15½"	6¾"	8655997	32 lbs.	\$819.99
BBS30	3"	70" diameter	45 to 198 gpm	105	23½"	8¾"	6143992	69 lbs.	\$1799.99

\*Varies by height placement



## Arching Stream Fountain

Add a touch of elegance to any pond, pool or formal fountain with these arching jets of water

- Flow range of 800 gph to 1500 gph recommended, can be installed with most small pumps
- A 6' to 10' arch with heights of 5' to 6' is ideal, longer arches can be made when installing indoors where there is no wind
- For use in clean water applications, internal sponge filters remove fine particles that can disturb flow — periodic cleaning of sponges is necessary to maintain proper flow
- 1" barbed inlet
- Color changing LED light has 16' power cord/ transformer and remote control
- Discounts available when purchasing multiple units, please call for more information



Snap Code for Video

See the Arching Stream Fountain in action!



Kit includes pump, ball valve, fittings and 12' of tubing  
LED light remote control lets you choose and lock on any color or have it rotate through the colors



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ELN75	Arching laminar stream fountain w/multi color LED & remote control	9399998	12 lbs.	\$499.99
ELN75K	Arching laminar stream fountain kit (above) w/nozzle, 1000 gph pump & tubing	3547649	20 lbs.	\$699.09



## Smooth Jet Nozzles

Use these nozzles to build custom spray rings



Nozzles can be installed vertically or at an angle. This feature has smooth jet nozzles surrounding frothy nozzles.



**FCJN Series**

- Swivel base
- Built in flow adjustment screw allows you to easily change spray pattern
- Available in 1/2" and 3/4"
- Female threaded inlet



**AJN Series**

- Swivel base
- Larger diameter orifice for better sprays in windy conditions
- Available in 1/4" and 1/2"
- Male threaded inlet



**SJN Series**

- Swivel base
- Longest nozzle gives best arch — ideal for long distance sprays
- Available in 1/2" to 1 1/2"
- Female threaded inlet

**Performance Data:**

Part #	Inlet Size	Nozzle Orifice Size	2'		4'		6'		8'		10'		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
FCJN50	1/2"	1/4"	.7	4'	2	7'	2.5	10'	4	12'	-	-	317247	1 lb.	\$22.99
FCJN75	3/4"	5/16"	2.5	3'	3.5	5'	4	8'	6	10'	7	13'	232991	1 lb.	\$43.99
AJN25	1/4"	1/8"	.4	4'	.6	6'	.8	10'	1	12'	-	-	810495	1 lb.	\$13.99
AJN50	1/2"	1/4"	1.5	4'	2.5	6'	3.1	10'	3.6	12'	-	-	614995	1 lb.	\$19.99
SJN50	1/2"	3/16"	1	3'	2	5'	3	8'	5	11'	-	-	410498	1 lb.	\$13.99
SJN75	3/4"	1/4"	3	3'	4	5'	5	8'	7	11'	8	15'	717243	1 lb.	\$22.99
SJN100	1"	5/16"	5	3'	6	6'	8	8'	9	11'	11	14'	424741	2 lbs.	\$32.99
SJN150	1 1/2"	7/16"	8	3'	11	6'	15	8'	18	11'	21	15'	958492	2 lbs.	\$77.99



## Bronze Flush Mount Arching Jet Nozzle

Designed to be poured flush into concrete or Porous Pave

- Ideal for splash pads and formal pools
- Shoots a clear stream of water
- Adjustable eyeball can shoot straight up or be arched after installation
- Male threaded inlet



**Performance Data:**

Part #	Inlet Size	Nozzle Orifice Size	2'		3'		4'		6'		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
FMJ10	1"	3/8"	5	5'	6	6'	7	7'	8	8'	874991	2 lbs.	\$99.99



## Stainless Steel Foam Jet Nozzle

- Great for fountains with fluctuating water level
- Not water level dependent
- Overall size 2 1/2" diameter x 6 1/4" tall
- 1" male threaded inlet



**Spray Height:**

Part #	1'		2'		4'		6'		8'		Stocking Code	List Price
	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head		
FJT10	13	2'	17	3'	22	5'	30	8'	34	22'	871246	\$94.99





## Bronze Frothy Nozzles

- Popular nozzle produces a thick, foaming geyser that creates an eye catching column of spray, often used in multiple nozzles, at different heights for a dramatic display
- Due to air being mixed with water at the nozzle, it is important that the water in the pool stays at a constant level
- Built-in swivel allows nozzles to tilt up to 15° any direction



Truestone Distributors (OH)

Spray Height:

Part #	Inlet Size	2'		4'		6'		8'		12'		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
FN1	1"	4	10'	8	14'	15	30'	20	44'	-	-	258491	2 lbs.	\$77.99
FN2	2"	28	7'	38	16'	42	23'	52	29'	64	38'	8127497	4 lbs.	\$169.99
FN3	3"	-	-	51	13'	76	20'	91	25'	110	39'	6299995	11 lbs.	\$399.99



## Bronze Aerating Nozzles

- Produces a narrow white water stream, swivel allows nozzle to tilt up to 15°
- Less water level dependent than Frothy (above) — unique design allows water level to fluctuate a few inches without affecting performance
- Female threaded inlet



Spray Height:

Part #	Inlet Size	2'		4'		6'		8'		12'		16'		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
AN1	1"	8	5'	13	9'	15	11'	17	16'	-	-	-	-	956243	1 lbs.	\$74.99
AN2	2"	16	8'	23	9'	30	13'	40	20'	47	30'	60	40'	6104998	3 lbs.	\$139.99



## Bronze Waterbell Nozzles

- Classic formal spray pattern
- Not water level dependent
- Female threaded inlet on WB10
- Male threaded inlet on WB20



Pondering Waters (MI)



Flow Diameter For:

Part #	Inlet Size	2' Diameter		3' Diameter		4' Diameter		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
WB10	1" fpt	6	5'	8	7'	15	11'	149497	2 lbs.	\$65.99
WB20	2" mpt	10	5'	13	7'	30	13'	693743	3 lbs.	\$124.99



## PVC Spray Nozzles

- Lower cost option to bronze nozzles with attractive white water columns
- Not water level dependent, has npt threaded inlets
- Available in two rocket and two umbrella spray patterns
- Same reliable nozzle used in the EasyPro® AquaFloat™ Floating Fountain



Rocket



Wide Umbrella



Narrow Umbrella

Spray Height:

Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Pattern	4'		6'		8'		12'		16'		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head					
SCFRN	2"	Rocket	35	8'	40	10'	45	13'	55	16'	65	23'	344998	3 lbs.	\$59.99
SCFRN3	3"	Rocket	63	8'	81	10'	91	13'	105	16'	128	25'	565992	5 lbs.	\$87.99
SCFWU	2"	Wide Umbrella	62	11'	77	14'	82	19'	-	-	-	-	944994	3 lbs.	\$59.99
SCFNU	2"	Narrow Umbrella	62	11'	77	14'	82	19'	-	-	-	-	744991	3 lbs.	\$59.99





## Fixed Jet Three Tier Nozzle

- Multi-tier display
- More defined streams than 3TN15
- Not water level dependent
- Female threaded inlet



### Flow Data For:

Part #	Inlet Size	4' High		6' High		8' High		10' High		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
ASJ15	1½"	20	7'	24	9'	30	12'	25	15'	597491	2 lbs.	\$129.99



## Bronze Multi-Spray Nozzles

- Circular spray with hundreds of water droplets, an impressive display without a lot of sound
- Not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles
- Female threaded inlet



### Flow Data For:

Part #	Inlet Size	2' High		4' High		6' High		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
MS10	1"	6	4'	11	7'	14	10'	852495	2 lbs.	\$69.99
MS20	2"	11	9'	16	15'	21	24'	467491	3 lbs.	\$89.99



## Bronze Fan Jet Nozzles

- Narrow or wide display
- Not water level dependent
- Screening required to prevent plugging
- Swivel base allows 15° tilting only on FJ1N
- Female threaded inlet



### 45° Spray Angle Data:

Part #	Inlet Size	2' Throw		3' Throw		4' Throw		6' Throw		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
FJ1N	1"	5	4'	6	5'	8	7'	10	9'	271241	2 lbs.	\$94.99
FJ1W	1"	14	4'	19	5'	21	8'	24	10'	689995	3 lbs.	\$119.99



## Bronze Three Tier Nozzles

- Nozzle is not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles
- Female threaded inlet



### Performance Data For:

Part #	Inlet Size	2' High		4' High		6' High		8' High		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head	gpm	head			
3TN07	¾"	10	5'	15	8'	22	11'	-	-	241241	2 lbs.	\$54.99
3TN15	1½"	15	10'	20	14'	30	20'	40	25'	671245	3 lbs.	\$94.99







SINCE 1970

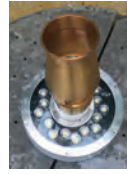
# Formal Fountains

## Brilliant LED Fountain Ring Lights

These IP68 rated stainless steel lights are designed to slide over top of fountain stand pipes and illuminate formal water features, they can also be used in waterfalls and ponds.

- 15' power cords
- 12v power, use with EasyPro® transformers on page 55
- Adjustable - lights can be mounted at desired height on stand pipe and secured in place with stainless mounting screws (included)
- 2800-3000 K warm white LED

Bright LED lights can be attached directly to fountain stand pipes!



**5 Year Warranty!**

Part #	Description	Fits PVC Stand Pipe	Light Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>BFL9</b>	9 watt fountain light	1" diameter	6½" dia. x 2⅞" h	2153674	5 lbs.	\$204.89
<b>BFL12</b>	12 watt fountain light	1½" diameter	7⅞" dia. x 3⅞" h	3207379	6 lbs.	\$276.49
<b>BFL18</b>	18 watt fountain light	2" diameter	7⅞" dia. x 3⅞" h	6247278	7 lbs.	\$329.69

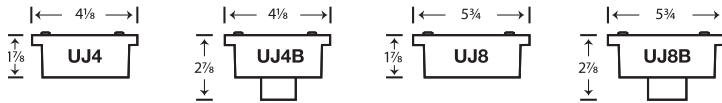
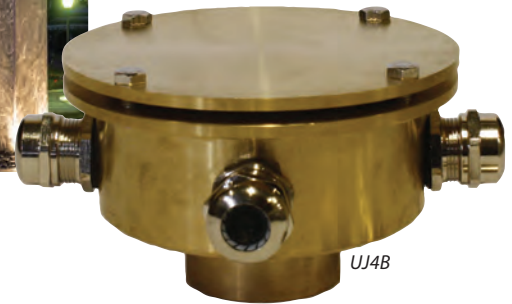


## Bronze Underwater Junction Boxes

- Connect multiple fountain lights to a single power supply with these bronze junction boxes
  - Available in two sizes - four or eight outlet
  - Also available with solid bottom or built-in 1" threaded inlet in bottom which can thread onto BWF10 bronze flange (below), once installed fill with junction box potting compound (sold separately)
  - UJC fills one UJ8 or two UJ4 boxes
- Not for use in swimming pools*



Beaubien Landscape, Inc. (MI)

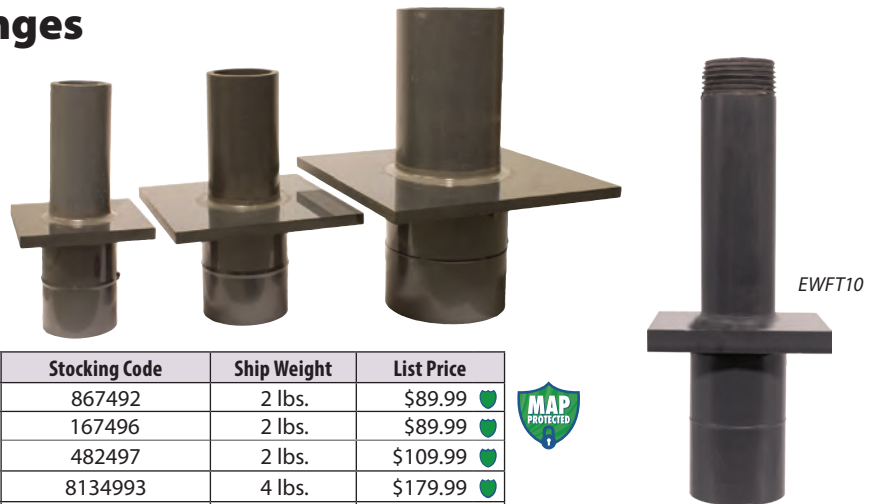


Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>UJ4</b>	Four outlet junction box, no bottom inlet	5119992	3 lbs.	\$159.99
<b>UJ4B</b>	Four outlet junction box, 1" fpt bottom inlet	6134993	3 lbs.	\$179.99
<b>UJ8</b>	Eight outlet junction box, no bottom inlet	7202498	5 lbs.	\$269.99
<b>UJ8B</b>	Eight outlet junction box, 1" fpt bottom inlet	4217493	5 lbs.	\$289.99
<b>UJC</b>	Potting Compound	851598	1 lb.	\$60.69



## Waterstop Concrete Flanges

- See cross section on page 122 - item #3, for typical installation location
- Schedule 80 PVC for maximum durability
- Flange prevents water from seeping through concrete
- Available in 1" to 8" sizes
- 1" PVC flange has one male threaded end for mounting bronze electrical junction box (above)



Part #	Size/Description	Overall Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>EWFT10</b>	1" PVC flange - threaded	7½"	867492	2 lbs.	\$89.99
<b>EWFT15</b>	1½" PVC flange	7½"	167496	2 lbs.	\$89.99
<b>EWFT20</b>	2" PVC flange	8"	482497	2 lbs.	\$109.99
<b>EWFT30</b>	3" PVC flange	10"	8134993	4 lbs.	\$179.99
<b>EWFT40</b>	4" PVC flange	12"	2164994	5 lbs.	\$219.99
<b>EWFT60</b>	6" PVC flange	14"	5247495	9 lbs.	\$329.99
<b>EWFT80</b>	8" PVC flange	20"	6352496	14 lbs.	\$469.99



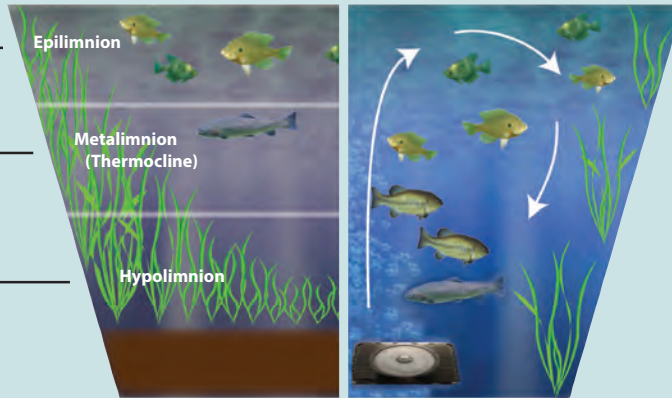
“The “engine” that drives everything within a body of water is the presence of oxygen in proper levels.”

Ponds and lakes are valuable natural resources. They add beauty to the landscape, provide recreation and are a habitat for fish and wildlife. A natural body of water is a complex biological, chemical and physical community. The quality of the water determines the health of the entire community and the aquatic organisms living within the system ... from microscopic bacteria to the largest fish!

The “engine” that drives everything within a body of water is the presence of oxygen in proper levels. A pond’s condition deteriorates when its bottom environment cannot support aquatic life. The bottom is where the most oxygen is consumed and the farthest from the surface where it is replenished. Without adequate oxygen at the bottom, beneficial bacteria do not break down the organic waste. This results in increased layers of sediment (muck) along the pond bottom. Simply put, without oxygen a pond cannot clean itself!

### Stratified without Aeration De-stratified with Aeration

- Warm, typically oxygen-rich
- Recurrent surface scum
- Floating weed masses
- Zone of decreasing water temperature
- Zone of decreasing dissolved oxygen
- Zone completely void of oxygen
- Cold water temperature
- Accumulating organic muck
- Weeds prevalent
- Unusable by fish and all aerobic organisms



- Uniform temperatures
- Uniform oxygen levels
- Fish can use the entire pond all year long
- Improved water clarity
- Reversed aging effects
- Improved natural pond bacteria populations
- Improved fish habitat
- Less organic material accumulation
- Protection from winter and summer fish kills
- An enhanced pond ecosystem
- Reduced surface scum build-up
- A better swimming and recreation area

## We can get you the results you're looking for.

**Aeration** Installing aeration to your pond or lake is the single **most** valuable water management and water maintenance strategy a person can implement. The movement of oxygenated water from the bottom up provides a **long** list of benefits to your water. Ponds and lakes age — the older a body of water, the higher the organic muck load and the higher total oxygen demand (TOD). Aeration can stop, and even reverse, the effects of aging. Oxygen is the “fuel for the engine” that drives all biological and chemical processes in your water.

**Beneficial Bacteria** Adding bacteria on a regular basis will improve water quality and clarity, reduce odors, improve oxygen levels and create a better environment for fish and other aquatic life. Combining aeration with additional bacteria is a proven method of reversing the aging process mentioned above. Supplementing your pond with natural bacteria to help reduce sludge build-up is a widely used practice.

**Weed and Algae Controls** There are a wide variety of treatment products available to safely control aquatic weeds and algae in lakes and ponds. These tested and approved products are a safe, quick way to gain control of water infested with undesirables or too many plants. The use of these products is a good short term solution to a problem, however, to gain long term control you should look at the overall ecosystem and determine the source of the problem. Often aeration and/or the use of bacteria will greatly improve the system and use of aquatic chemical herbicides can be reduced.

**The aeration products shown in this catalog are only a small sampling of what we offer. See our Lake & Pond Management Catalog for our complete aeration line!**

EasyPro® is a leader in the field of lake and pond management. Combined, our sales staff has over 150 years of lake and pond management experience — we can assist you in developing a management plan for nearly any application, from small farm ponds to large lakes.

We offer everything you need to monitor, treat and maintain earthen ponds and lakes. From testing equipment to weed/algae treatments to aeration systems, our experienced staff is happy to help with any management need. We have a full line of lake and pond products in a separate catalog, contact us for your free copy!







SINCE 1970

# Lake & Pond Dyes

## Concentrated Pond Dye — Liquid

These concentrated dyes will save you in shipping costs

- One quart is equal to one gallon of other dyes on the market
- This is a nontoxic and harmless pond dye for use in ponds and lakes
- Waters can be used for swimming and irrigation once product is dispersed
- Compatible with most aquatic herbicides and algaecides
- Black dye creates a more reflective surface appearance while the blue dye creates “Caribbean” blue water
- Serenity dye is a mix of blue and black

### Liquid Dosage Rate

One quart treats one acre of water 4' deep (approx. one million gallons)



Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ECPD	Blue pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	820996	3 lbs.	\$29.99
ECPDBK	Black pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	824494	3 lbs.	\$34.99
ECPDSB	Serenity pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	322391	3 lbs.	\$31.99



Half and full pallet discounts available - contact us for high volume needs

## Concentrated Pond Dye — Powder

- Dry powder dye is cheaper to ship than liquid
- Four - 4 ounce water soluble packets (WSP) per pouch, simply toss into pond for easy application
- Safe for use with fish and aquatic life
- Three WSPs (water soluble packets) will treat one acre, 3'-4' deep
- Each WSP is double sealed in water soluble film

### WSP Dosage Rate

Each four ounce water soluble packet treats 1/3 acre, 3'-4' deep



### Great Value

- Buy a case of 5 pouches (20 WSPs)  
Treats 6.66 surface acres, 4' deep

### Best Value

- Buy a master case 20 pouches (80 WSPs)  
Treats 26.6 surface acres, 4' deep

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PD4P	Blue pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	327298	2 lbs.	\$38.99
PD4PBK	Black pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	730094	2 lbs.	\$42.99
PD4PSB	Serenity pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	128698	2 lbs.	\$40.99



# Pond-Vive Beneficial Bacteria



SINCE 1970

**Our Best Seller!**



## Pond-Vive

The natural, biological way to revive your pond

A proprietary blend of enzymes and beneficial bacteria formulated to help improve water quality and reduce sludge in ponds, lakes and other water bodies. Pond-Vive works best when used in conjunction with aeration.

- Reduce sludge buildup and eliminate pond odors
- Improve water clarity and reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminate excess nutrients
- Concentration level of five billion colony forming units per gram
- Enzymes - four strains which break down waste into an easier digestible form for the bacteria — speeds up the process!
- Easy to use eight ounce water soluble packets or loose powder
- Reduces ammonia, nitrite, nitrate and phosphate
- Barley straw additive
- Cold weather bacteria strains, for results in temperatures as low as 38°F

### DOSAGE RATES

For best results Pond-Vive should be added every two weeks when water temperatures are above 55°F (can be added at colder temperatures but results will be diminished). The amount needed depends on the condition of the pond.

**Newer ponds with little "muck"**  
Apply 4 lbs. per surface acre/2 weeks

*For best results the initial application should be doubled to jump start the process.*

### Example — One 10 lb. Pail Treats:

Pond Size	Newer Pond	Older Pond
1/4 Acre	5 Months	3 Months
1/2 Acre	2.5 Months	1.5 Months
1 Acre	1.25 Months	.75 Months

**A 25 lb. pail extends months treated by 2.5 times**

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
--------	-------------	---------------	---------------	-------------	------------

#### Water Soluble Packets —

<b>PB5X</b>	10 Eight ounce water soluble packets (5 lbs.)	4	462991	6 lbs.	\$89.99
<b>PB10X</b>	20 Eight ounce water soluble packets (10 lbs.)	4	9104990	11 lbs.	\$149.99
<b>PB25X</b>	50 Eight ounce water soluble packets (25 lbs.)	2	6244991	29 lbs.	\$349.99
<b>PBX-50B</b>	100 Eight ounce water soluble packets (50 lbs.)	—	7440997	53 lbs	\$629.99

#### Loose Powder —

<b>PB25XL</b>	25 lb. Bucket (with 8 oz. scoop)	2	7223999	29 lbs.	\$319.99
<b>PB50XL</b>	50 lb. Bucket (with 8 oz. scoop)	2	7412993	53 lbs.	\$589.99
<b>PB100XL</b>	100 lb. Fiber drum (with 8 oz. scoop)	2	2818992	105 lbs.	\$1169.99



PB100XL



## Pond-Vive L — Liquid Lake & Pond Bacteria

- Similar to Pond-Vive powder
- Ideal for treating golf course ponds, farm ponds, municipal areas, etc.
- Works to remove ammonia, nitrates, phosphates and sludge
- Two gallons will treat 1/4 acre pond for 10-16 weeks
- Also available in 55 gallon drums and 250 gallon totes

### DOSAGE RATES

**Initial Dose:** One gallon per surface acre every week for four weeks, then maintenance dose.

**Maintenance Dose:** One gallon per surface acre every two weeks

**Problem Ponds:** One gallon per surface acre every week until desired results, then maintenance dose.

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>PB128</b>	Pond-Vive L, one gallon bottle	4	434998	10 lbs.	\$49.99



**800-448-3873**





SINCE 1970

# Sludge Remover / Phosphate Binder

## Sludge Remover Pellets

Great for spot treating around docks, beaches or partially treating large ponds

Sludge Remover bacteria is designed specifically to remove organic sludge from the bottom of lakes and ponds. Sludge is the result of fish waste, dead algae or plant material, uneaten fish food, leaves and other debris. The pellets, when introduced to the water, sink, dissolve and begin to remove bottom organic sludge — often several inches per year.

Simply toss pellets or blocks in the water for easy application!

- Diminishes bottom sludge buildup
- Removes pond odors caused by stagnant water and decaying material
- Sinking pellets for precise and effective placement when spot treating
- Enhances water clarity and reduces murky water caused by organic wastes
- Helps lower oxygen demand in the pond
- Reduces problem causing nitrate and phosphates
- Fish, family and animal safe



Available in several sizes from 5 pound pails for retail to 50 pound boxes

### 3 Gram Pellets —

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ABB05X	Sludge Remover pellets, 5 lb. pail	4	355997	6 lbs.	\$79.99
ABB10X	Sludge Remover pellets, 10 lb. pail	4	197992	11 lbs.	\$139.99
ABB25X	Sludge Remover pellets, 25 lb. pail	2	2230999	29 lbs.	\$329.99
ABB-50B	Sludge Remover pellets, 50 lb. box	—	8433997	53 lbs.	\$619.99

**DOSAGE RATES**

**Spot Treatment**  
One ounce of pellets covers approx. 200 - 250 square feet of shoreline or beach area — apply every two weeks

**Full Pond Treatment**  
Two 8 ounce scoops per 1/4 acre every two weeks



## Phosphate Binder

A critical step in effective pond management and maintenance

This all natural powder formulation provides a non-chemical alternative to using aluminum sulphate (ALUM), to bind problem causing phosphates in pond water. It will also buffer pH, provide approximately 70 beneficial trace minerals, provide minor flocculation (settling) of mud and clay particles and aid in reducing ammonia.

- Improve clarity
- Stimulate biological activity
- Reduce phosphates
- Works great with bacteria

**DOSAGE RATE**  
3-5 pounds per acre-foot of water to lower phosphate levels.

*In Oklahoma and Arkansas, we manage over 1400 ponds. Several of our troubled ponds have required a different approach. Since using EasyPro Phosphate Binder in these problematic ponds, our algae has been reduced, density has been diminished and callbacks have gone to zero. Problems have decreased drastically with the use of Phosphate Binder in our waters.*

Jason Webber  
TurnPro Aquatics



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
NPB15	Phosphate binder, 15 lb. pail	4	377693	17 lbs.	\$110.99
NPB45	Phosphate binder, 45 lb. pail	12	5149994	50 lbs.	\$199.99



†Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates and instructions.

The amount of surface area an aeration system will effectively cover is greatly dependent on two factors - depth and shape.

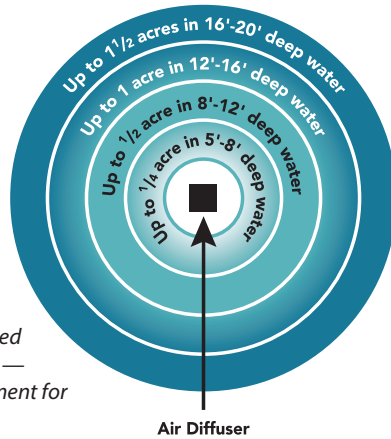
## Depth

The diagram to the right shows how much surface area is effectively aerated per air diffuser at various depths:

### Example

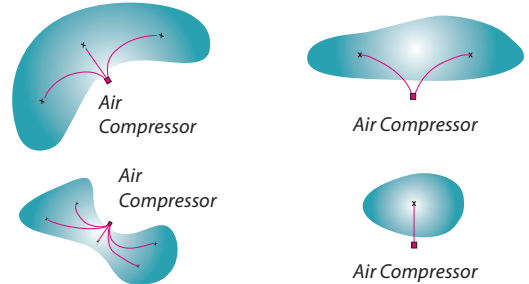
Our PA34 pond aerator would aerate only 1/8 of an acre if operated in 4' deep water, while aerating up to 1 1/2 acres if operating in 16' - 20' of water.

Ponds that are irregular or odd shaped will also reduce size of aeration area — call our technical assistance department for additional help.



## Shape

Pond shape affects the amount of diffusers needed. Irregular shaped ponds require multiple diffusers to adequately aerate entire water column.



The deeper an air diffuser is located, the more "boiling action" it will create and a larger area will be aerated.

A unique shaped pond or lake will require more diffusers to cover the same surface area.

## Rocking Piston Systems

Base Part #	Horse Power	Diffusers Included	5' - 8' Deep	8' - 12' Deep	12' - 16' Deep
PA34	1/4 hp	1 or 2	up to 1/8 acre	up to 1/2 acre	up to 1 acre
PA65	1/2 hp	2	up to 1/2 acre	up to 1 acre	up to 2 acres
PA66	1/2 hp	3	up to 3/4 acre	up to 1 1/2 acres	up to 3 acres
PA86	3/4 hp	4	up to 1 acre	up to 2 acres	up to 4 acres



PA8SWN

## Aeration Kits for Shallow Ponds

For ponds 7' deep or less these linear powered aeration systems are a great choice

- Extremely energy efficient
- Very quiet operation
- Long lasting, oil free design
- Weather resistant enclosures - can be used outdoors, for maximum longevity use additional protection from elements
- Now with self weighted diffusers for easier installation
- Three year warranty on compressors, five years on tubing/diffusers

Choose from either single or double diffuser system. Single diffuser is ideal for round or regular shaped ponds. Use the dual diffuser system for long and narrow or irregular shaped ponds. Both kits include Quick Sink tubing for easy installation.



PA6SWN

Part #	Description	1/2" Quick Sink Tubing	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PA6SWN	Single diffuser system with KLC60 compressor	50'	1389998	22, 27 lbs.	\$519.99
PA8SWN	Double diffuser system with KLC80 compressor	100'	7599994	28, 60 lbs.	\$799.99

### Shallow Water Diaphragm Repair Kits

KLC68DK	Diaphragm repair kit for KLC60/KLC80 compressors	—	546127	1 lb.	\$61.49
KLC468F	Filter replacement for KLC60/KLC80 compressors	—	64421	1 lb.	\$5.89





**BECKER WINDMILLS™**  
A Division of EasyPro Pond Products®

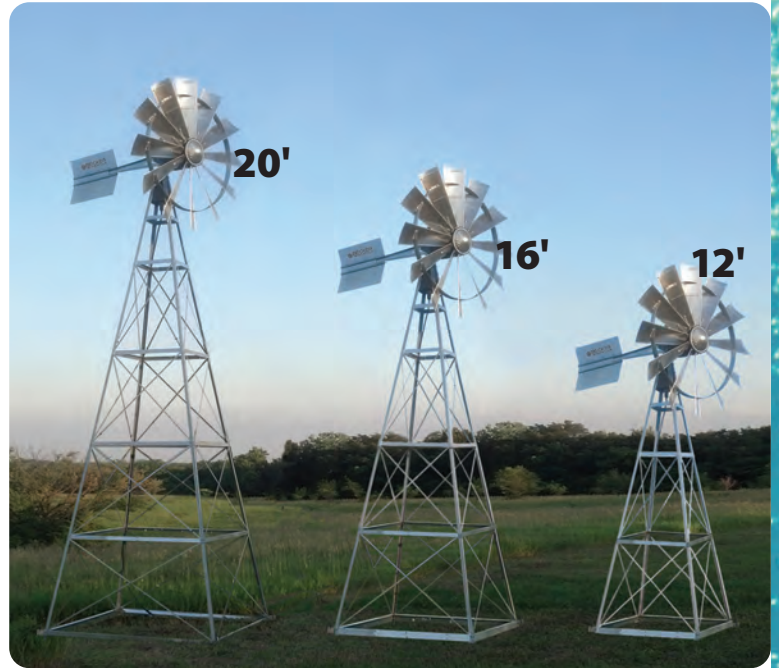
## Wind Driven Aerators



Let Mother Nature aerate your pond

Windmill aerators can save \$30-\$50 per month in electric costs, paying for themselves in a few short years. Ideal for aerating remote ponds with no electricity nearby.

- Stable, four leg design
- Long-lasting, reinforced neoprene diaphragm
- 6' diameter head with 12 blades operates in wind as low as five mph
- Produces 2.4-5 cfm (depending on air speed) for ponds up to 40' deep
- Over speed protection — tail section will turn head in high winds preventing over spinning
- Includes 48" long anchor stakes
- Hinge kits included with 16' and 20' units
- Can effectively aerate ponds up to two acres depending on shape and depth
- Windmills can sit up to 1000' away from pond's edge — use poly tubing sold in our Lake & Pond Management catalog



### Five Year Limited Warranty

Part #	Description	Overall Height	Base Stance	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>BWM12W</b>	12' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	15'	4'-4" sq	62092493	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 16	\$2699.99
<b>BWM16W</b>	16' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	19'	5'-8" sq	32324994	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 43, 16	\$2999.99
<b>BWM20W</b>	20' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	23'	7'-0" sq	82441241	54, 75, 11, 58, 3@49, 43, 16	\$3149.99
<b>BWM20DLX</b>	20' four legged Becker Windmill Deluxe Kit*	23'	7'-0" sq	22596247	54, 75, 11, 58, 4@49, 43, 25	\$3349.99



\*Deluxe Kit contains 2-way splitter, 50' poly, 200' Quick Sink tubing and 2 single head Quick Sink diffusers

## Windmill Head Only

Already have a windmill tower or want to build your own tower?

- Available in a kit that includes tubing and diffuser(s), or as head only.
- Long-lasting, reinforced neoprene diaphragm
- 6' diameter head with 12 blades operates in wind as low as five miles per hour
- Produces 2.4-5 cfm (depending on air speed) for ponds up to 40' deep
- Over speed protection — tail section will turn head in high winds preventing over spinning
- Can effectively aerate ponds up to two acres depending on shape and depth
- Windmills can sit up to 1000' away from pond's edge — use poly tubing sold in our Lake & Pond Management catalog

### Five Year Limited Warranty

Windmill Head Kit Includes

- Functional head
- QS2 Diffuser
- Fittings
- 50' poly tubing
- 100' of ½" Quick Sink tubing



Part #	Description	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>BWMH</b>	Functional windmill head	72" dia	41487996	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 16	\$1919.99
<b>BWMHW</b>	Functional windmill head kit	72" dia	81666243	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 43, 16	\$2149.99



Aerate up to **1** acre

## One diffuser systems designed for ponds up to 50' deep

Aerate up to: 1/4 acre at 5'-8' deep    1/2 acre at 8'-12' deep    1 acre at 12'-16' deep



### PA34 One Diffuser Systems

- 1/4 hp Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year warranty
- Outlet assembly with pressure relief
- 100' of 3/8" Quick Sink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost of \$0.40 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

With self-weighted diffusers



### Sentinel

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- Either SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet

With self-weighted diffusers

SC18 Post Mount Option



Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" Quick Sink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
PA34W	Basic System	SRC25	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	—	8659996	34	\$879.99
PA34DP	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC25	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	SC18	21025179	38, 34	\$1363.59
PA34D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC25	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	SC22	41200683	63, 29	\$1597.59

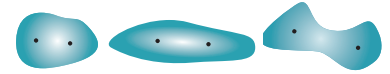
All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor



Aerate up to **2** acres

## Two diffuser systems designed for ponds up to 50' deep

Aerate up to: 1/2 acre at 5'-8' deep    1 acre at 8'-12' deep    2 acres at 12'-16' deep



### PA34-2 and PA65 Two Diffuser Systems

- Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year warranty
- Two valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- Tubing purchased separately for PA34-2 systems
- 200' of 3/8" Quick Sink tubing for PA65 systems shown
- Typical operation cost:  
PA34-2: of \$0.40 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary  
PA65: of \$0.86 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

With self-weighted diffusers



### Sentinel

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- Either SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet

With self-weighted diffusers

SC18 Post Mount Option



Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" Quick Sink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
PA34-2	Basic System	SRC25	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	—	8719992	36	\$959.99
PA34-2DP	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC25	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	SC18	41089971	42, 19	\$1449.99
PA34-2D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC25	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	SC22	91265482	63, 19	\$1683.99
PA65W	Basic System	SRC50	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	—	31049994	25, 70	\$1399.99
PA65DP	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC50	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	SC18	81419976	46, 70	\$1889.99
PA65D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC50	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	SC22	81595482	69, 70	\$2123.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor

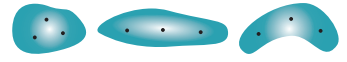
Two year warranty on Stratus SRC series compressor, five year warranty on tubing, diffusers and cabinets. Available as basic and Sentinel deluxe systems.





Aerate up to **3** acres

Three diffuser systems designed for ponds up to 50' deep



Aerate up to: 3/4 acre at 5'-8' deep    1 1/2 acres at 8'-12' deep    3 acres at 12'-16' deep



### PA66 and PA83 Three Diffuser Systems

- Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year warranty
- Three valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- 300' of 3/8" Quick Sink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost:  
PA66: of \$0.86 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary  
PA83: of \$1.10 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

With self-weighted diffusers



### Sentinel

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA66 systems
- SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA83 systems

With self weighted diffusers

SC18  
Post Mount  
Option



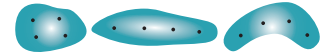
Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" Quick Sink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
PA66W	Basic System	SRC50	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	—	71289993	38, 25, 69	\$1719.99
PA66DP	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC50	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	SC18	21665224	46, 33, 69	\$2216.99
PA66D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC50	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	SC22	61840732	69, 33, 69	\$2450.99
PA83W	Basic System	SRC75	(3) QS2	300'	2.1 cfm	—	81484994	29, 69, 33	\$1979.99
PA83D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC75	(3) QS2	300'	2.1 cfm	SC22	32035734	70, 69, 33	\$2710.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor



Aerate up to **4** acres

Four diffuser systems designed for ponds up to 50' deep



Aerate up to: 1 acre at 5'-8' deep    2 acres at 8'-12' deep    4 acres at 12'-16' deep



### PA86 Four Diffuser Systems

- 3/4 hp Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year warranty
- Four valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- 600' of 3/8" Quick Sink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost of \$1.10 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

With self-weighted diffusers



### Sentinel

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA86 systems

With self-weighted diffusers



Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" Quick Sink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
PA86W	Basic System	SRC75	(4) QS2	600'	1.6 cfm	—	41874997	33, 44, 69, 69	\$2499.99
PA86D	Sentinel Deluxe System	SRC75	(4) QS2	600'	1.6 cfm	SC22	62421238	73, 44, 69, 69	\$3224.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor



Two year warranty on Stratus SRC series compressor, five year warranty on tubing, diffusers and cabinets. Available as basic and Sentinel deluxe systems.

**EasyPro® manufactures diffused aeration systems from simple, basic systems to complete, deluxe systems. See our full line in our Lake & Pond Catalog. Contact us for more information!**

## AquaFountain™ 1/2 hp & 1 hp Aqua Fountains

Beautiful • Reliable • Affordable



Rocket Nozzle

Light kit sold separately on page 139



Wide Umbrella Nozzle



Narrow Umbrella Nozzle  
(Sold Separately)

For over 25 years Aqua Fountains have proven themselves to be reliable, affordable and attractive!

- Long lasting, energy efficient motor designed for continuous duty operation, with built in thermal and over current protection
- Floats are made from high density foam and protected by a decorative float cover
- Intake screens are aluminum and prevent leaves, algae, sticks, etc. from plugging pump
- 30" minimum operating depth
- 115v units come with timer and GFI; 230v units include timer only, purchase GFI locally
- Pre-assembled and ready to install

Fountains include rocket and umbrella nozzles.

Purchase narrow umbrella separately below.

2 Year Warranty



GFI with timer included on all 115v models

230v units now include timer only panel, without GFI

Part #	hp	Power Cord Length/Gauge	Voltage/Amps	Rocket Spray Dimensions	Wide Umbrella Spray Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>1/2 hp, 115v</b>								
AF50	1/2	100'/12 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia.	6' H x 15' dia.	41379493	59 lbs.	\$1779.99
AF5015	1/2	150'/12 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia.	6' H x 15' dia.	81549995	67 lbs.	\$1999.99
AF5020	1/2	200'/10 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia.	6' H x 15' dia.	12014992	102 lbs.	\$2599.99
<b>1 hp, 115v</b>								
AF100	1	100'/12 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	71666247	82 lbs.	\$2149.99
AF10015	1	150'/10 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	22061493	110 lbs.	\$2659.99
AF10020	1	200'/10 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	32286247	125 lbs.	\$2949.99
<b>1 hp, 230v</b>								
AF1002*	1	100'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	81666246	78 lbs.	\$2149.99
AF100215*	1	150'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	21782494	90 lbs.	\$2299.99
AF100220*	1	200'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	51914243	98 lbs.	\$2469.99
AF100225*	1	250'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	72069242	106 lbs.	\$2669.99
SCFNU	Narrow umbrella nozzle only					544992	3 lbs.	\$59.99

\*230 volt fountains only have timer. GFI must be purchased locally.





## AquaShine™ LED Fountain Lights

### Color Changing Fountain Light Kits

Brilliant color changing lights are sure to make your fountain dazzle long after the sun goes down!

- Stainless steel 17 watt lights have both true warm white diodes and color changing diodes
- Quick connect plugs on controller, cables and lights for easy assembly. Each light has a 2' pigtail.
- Stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware
- Weather resistant digital timer/controller with remote control makes selecting a color and adjusting the brightness easy.
- Remote control works up to 1000' away!
- Red, green, blue, warm white, lavender, cyan and yellow-green solid colors plus several pre-programmed sequences with additional colors.
- 4 and 6 light kits available. Call for details.



Shown with the Aqua Fountain Narrow Umbrella Fountain sold on page 138

**3 Year Warranty**

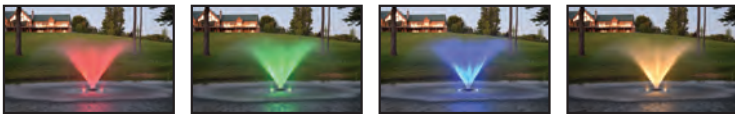


3 Light Kit  
Shown on Kasco  
1 hp Fountain



2 Light Kit  
Shown on EasyPro®  
1 hp AquaFountain

Part #	Description	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>RGB2-100</b>	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	100'	4914498	16, 12 lbs.	\$1179.99
<b>RGB2-150</b>	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	150'	71038496	16, 18 lbs.	\$1339.99
<b>RGB2-200</b>	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	200'	41162492	16, 23 lbs.	\$1499.99
<b>RGB3-100</b>	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	100'	31131493	18, 12 lbs.	\$1459.99
<b>RGB3-150</b>	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	150'	81263247	18, 18 lbs.	\$1629.99
<b>RGB3-200</b>	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	200'	21371742	18, 23 lbs.	\$1769.99



Shown on the Kasco 1 hp Fountain

**2, 3, 4 and 6 Light Kits designed for use with**  
 Kasco 1/2-5 hp Fountains - See our Lake & Pond Catalog  
 EasyPro® AquaFountains™ - page 138  
 EasyPro® AquaFloat™ Floating Fountain Heads - See our Lake & Pond Catalog  
 Work well with most common fountains.  
 Slight on-site hardware modification may be needed.

## AquaShine™ LED Fountain Lights Stainless Steel Warm White Light Kits

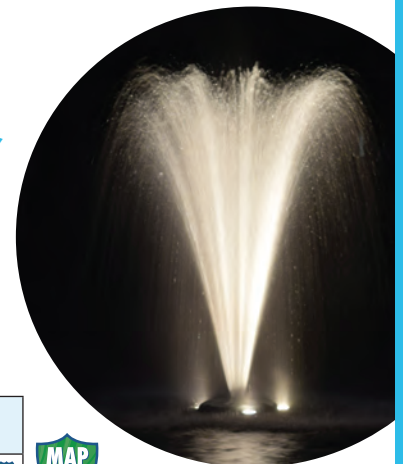
All stainless steel fixtures and mounting brackets

**3 Year Warranty**

These kits replace our previous SLK fountain lights and feature a number of upgrades.

- 11 watt stainless steel lights have quick-connect power cords - longer cord lengths are available
- Weather resistant digital timer/controller with built-in voltage regulator can be used with cords up to 300'.
- All power cords, splitters and lights can be changed or replaced easily using modular quick connect components. Each light has a 2' pigtail.
- 4 and 6 light kits available. Call for details.

Part #	Description	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>WFL2-100</b>	2 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	100'	4697498	11, 12 lbs.	\$899.99
<b>WFL2-150</b>	2 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	150'	7767243	11, 18 lbs.	\$989.99
<b>WFL2-200</b>	2 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	200'	7836992	11, 23 lbs.	\$1079.99
<b>WFL3-100</b>	3 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	100'	3875743	14, 12 lbs.	\$1129.99
<b>WFL3-150</b>	3 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	150'	8960997	14, 18 lbs.	\$1239.99
<b>WFL3-200</b>	3 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	200'	21038491	14, 23 lbs.	\$1339.99





## Cutrine-Plus® Liquid

- A chelated copper algaecide that is safer to use than copper sulfate
- Use for surface or suspended algae
- Apply by sprayer to surface, for best results use with activator (see below)

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

0.6 to 3 gallons per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPL	Cutrine Liquid, 1 gallon	Yes	4	944682	12 lbs.	\$55.09



## Cutrine Plus® Granular

- The granular form of Cutrine
- For bottom filamentous algae: 20 to 60 pounds per surface acre
- For chara: 30 to 90 pounds per surface acre

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

20 to 90 pounds per surface acre

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPG1	Cutrine Granular, 12 lb. jug	Yes	4	649745	14 lbs.	\$62.39
CPG3	Cutrine Granular, 30 lb. bag	Yes	3	395251	32 lbs.	\$121.49



## Cutrine® Ultra Liquid

- Ideal for thick walled filamentous algae, colonial planktonic algae and chara
- No water use restrictions
- Dilute and apply by sprayer for best results
- Surfactant/activator mixed in already — no need for additional mixing

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

0.6 to 3 gallons per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPLU25*	Cutrine Ultra, 2.5 gallons	Yes	2	5107823	26 lbs.	\$129.69

\*Must ship as hazardous material with additional charges via UPS or motor freight.



## Hydrothol®

- This granular is a fast acting, contact herbicide effective on a variety of aquatic weeds including milfoil, coontail, hydrilla, sago pondweed, leafy pondweed, curly leaf pondweed and others. Use as a spot treatment early in the season when plants are young and easier to treat.

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

108-270 pounds per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HYD20	Hydrothol granular, 20 lb. bag	Yes	2	3104192	22 lbs.	\$135.69
HYD40	Hydrothol granular, 40 lb. box*	Yes	—	2198467	43 lbs.	\$257.69

\*40 lb. box contains two 20 lb. bags



## Propeller®

### Fast acting, contact aquatic herbicide

- Controls selected submersed, emergent and floating aquatic weeds. Most effective when applied to young, actively growing weeds in water with a pH of less than 8.5.
- A new treatment option at a time when herbicide resistance, variable response and environmental concern issues loom large
- Ideal for duckweed, watermeal, Eurasian milfoil and water lettuce
- Non-corrosive, fine granule – mix with water to apply. Active ingredient is 51% Flumioxazin.

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

6 to 12 oz. per acre for duckweed/watermeal  
1.1 to 2.1 lbs. per acre-foot for submersed plants

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PRP1	Propeller aquatic herbicide, 1 lb.	Yes	4	281136	2 lbs.	\$98.69
PRP5	Propeller aquatic herbicide, 5 lbs.	Yes	4	4317691	6 lbs.	\$383.49

No shipment to AK, CA, CT, ID, HI, ME, MA, NH, NY, RI, VT, WA & Canada



<sup>†</sup>Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates and instructions.



## See what's new at EasyPro.com

We're always expanding our lineup of quality water features and pond and lake equipment. Learn about the latest additions here. Browse through our expansive product catalog to find the pond solutions you need.



### LEARN

**Beginner's Guide** - Steps and tips to help get started that include pond care, pond management and pond myths. Get all the information you need to create the perfect pond.

**About EasyPro®** - For over 53 years, we've been building: Innovation, Quality and Experience into every product we sell. Get to know us more.

**Inspiration Gallery** - Use this inspiration gallery to help visualize the possibilities for your next water feature/pond design project.



### RESOURCES



**Promotional Materials / Catalogs** - Find our most current catalogs, manuals, sell sheets, product data sheets, SDS sheets and more.

**Search/Where to Buy/FAQs** - Search for articles, content or products by model number, keyword or specs. Find locations where you can buy EasyPro® products as well as get answers to questions asked.

**News** - We frequently update our news with new product releases and other helpful resources.

**Videos** - See our pond supplies in action, product demos, installations and how-to's by following the link to our YouTube channel.

**And More** - Create pond, pump or Just-A-Falls™ calculations, limited warranty information and how to contact us for anything else you may need.

Download promotional pieces, manuals and SDS sheets from [www.easypro.com/resources](http://www.easypro.com/resources) or your Resource Portal

## "How To" Series Articles

Download and share any of our "How To" Series articles to help educate your customers on products, pond problems, pond assembly and other pond related issues.

From "Building Koi Caves and Tunnels" to "Diagnosing Ailing Ponds" to "Steps for Winterizing Your Pond," there is something for everyone and each article is informative, detailed and a great resource. Find them in your resource portal!



**Digital Promotion**  
EasyPro.com • Social Media Sharable "How To" Articles

## Social Media



Creating fresh content to share with your customers on social media can be a challenge. We can help! We can help you show your customers that you carry quality EasyPro® products.

We have created a library of pre-made EasyPro® posts with suggested wording that you can easily copy and paste right into your own Social Media posts. Use the wording as-is, mix it up or use your own content. Ask us for the Dropbox link by emailing [christy@easypro.com](mailto:christy@easypro.com).



### SHARE YOUR SUCCESS!

Your success stories are our success stories and we love to see them! Tag us in your posts so we can see your awesome work and share your posts, promoting your business. Teamwork makes the dream work!

Want to share your work with us but not into social media? Simply email your photos or videos to [info@easypro.com](mailto:info@easypro.com) and include a brief description and what products you used in your project. If we're able to use your photos, we'll make sure that you get all the credit!

**Promotional Materials**

Catalogs • Guides  
Sell Sheets • Brochures

## EasyPro® Brand Catalogs



Request a print version OR download the digital version from [EasyPro.com](http://EasyPro.com) of our most current catalogs.

### Pond & Water Feature Catalog • WC

This catalog contains products and information on all your needs for ornamental ponds and water features.



### Lake & Pond Management • WCL

This catalog contains products and descriptions for all of our water treatments, fountains, aeration systems and aquaculture supplies for lakes and ponds.

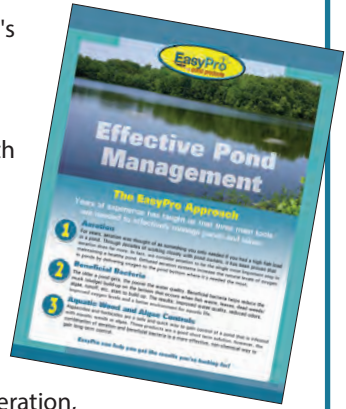
## FREE EasyPro's Guide to Effective Pond Management

PAF2 (Digital or Print)

Introducing our new full-size, full color, educational brochure.

Leverage EasyPro's proven approach to effective pond management to communicate with your customers.

This easy-to-read guide helps you educate your customers about the importance of using a combination of aeration, water treatments and aquatic weed and algae control products to get the pond of their dreams.



- A great leave-behind to keep you in your customers' minds
- Features a space on the back cover to add your company name
- Packaged in quantities of 25\*
- Download the PDF from [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) or your [resource portal](#) to share via email

## FREE Guides

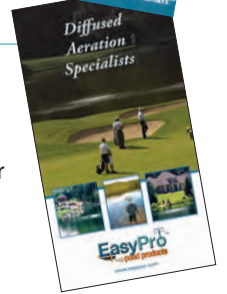
### Resource Guide - MPC (Digital Only)

This mini catalog contains products and information on ponds and water features without pricing. Available in digital form at [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) or your [resource portal](#) to easily share with your customers.



### Diffused Aeration Guide - PAF (Digital or Print)

This guide will aid you in educating your customers about lake and pond aeration solutions, water treatments and supplies. It's a great leave-behind tool to keep you in your customer's minds and features a space on the back for your company info. It's packaged in quantities of 25\* and also downloadable from [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) or your [resource portal](#) for sharing digitally.



## FREE Sell Sheets (Digital Only)

Available for download: We offer a variety of digital sell sheets, SDS sheets and more on [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) or in your [resource portal](#). Just download and print to use as handouts. These are a more in-depth look at EasyPro® products and are great resources to share.



Download digital promotional pieces, manuals and SDS sheets from your [resource portal](#)

\* For higher quantities, please contact us for details.







SINCE 1970

# EasyPro Promotional Materials

## EasyPro® Branded Promos

Increase sales and inspire your customers with visual merchandising. Full-color banners are perfect for in-store displays and trade shows!

### FREE Retractable Banners

34" x 83" • Includes pull-up stand and soft-sided carry case

**New Designs!**



BN36G Water Gardening



BN36F Water Features



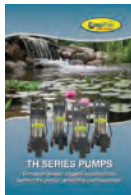
BN36L Lake & Pond Management

### FREE Aisle Banners

16" x 24" • 13 oz. vinyl • with corner grommets



BN1201 Vianti Falls



BN1202 TH Pumps



BN1203 Treatments



BN1204 Axiom



BN1205 Just-A-Falls



BN1206 Pond Kits



BN1207 Pond Tents



BN1208 KLC Aeration



BN1209 Pond-Vive



BN1210 Pond Dyes



BN1211 Sludge Remover



BN1212 Sentinel Aeration



### Branded Promotions

EasyPro® Branded Materials:  
Banners • Displays

### FREE Wall Banners

24" x 48"

13 oz. vinyl • with corner grommets

**New Designs!**



BN2402 - EasyPro 3 Photo



BN2403 - Tranquil Décor



BN2405 - Lake & Pond Sold Here

## A

### Aeration & Supplies

Pond & Water Garden .....	64-70
Lake & Pond.....	130, 134-137
Airline, Weighted PVC.....	70
Air Diffusers .....	64, 69
Algaecide.....	80-81, 140
All-In-One Filter.....	83
AquaFalls Replacement Parts & Rock Grate.....	38
Aqua Ultra Violet Ultima II Filters.....	93
Aquatic Planting Media.....	81
Auto Fill Valves.....	20, 45
Auto Fill, Wall Mount .....	124

## B

Bacteria .....	74, 78-79, 82, 132-133
Bags, Fish Shipping.....	47
Bags, Media .....	34, 92
Ball Valves.....	118
Bander Tool & Bands.....	47
Barley Straw.....	75
Basalts.....	4-15
Basins.....	17-19
Bead Filters .....	88-89, 93
Bio Balls Filter Media .....	90
Bio-Blox Filter Media .....	91
Black Waterfall Foam.....	39
Bog Filters.....	37
Bottom Drains & Kits .....	46
Boulder Covers .....	70
Bronze Fountain Nozzles .....	125-128
Bulk Water Treatments.....	78-79
Bulkhead Fittings.....	119

## C

Cam Lock Fittings.....	117
Check Valve Assemblies.....	44

Check Valves, PVC.....	119
Chlorinator.....	124
Compressors .....	64, 66-68
Compressor Parts .....	64, 67-68, 134
Couplers, Rubber .....	117

## D

Debris Nets, Skimmers.....	34
Defoamer.....	77
De-icer/Heater, Pond.....	61
Diffusers.....	64, 69
Disease Treatments, Fish.....	81

## E

EasyWeave Pond Liner.....	59
Eco-Clear Filters.....	84-85
Eco-Clear Pumps.....	98
Edge Sealant .....	58

## F

Fill Valves, Water.....	20, 45
Filter Brushes.....	91
Filter Floss Bio-Media.....	90
Filter Pads, Waterfall .....	38
Filter, Pump Intake .....	92, 111
Filter Mats, Skimmer .....	34
Filter Media.....	90-92

### Filters

All-In-One.....	83
Bog .....	37
Cartridge.....	123
Eco-Clear .....	84-85
Pressurized & Bead...84-85, 88-89, 93	
Skid Mount .....	89, 123
Ultima II.....	93
Waterfalls.....	35-37
Fish Display Systems .....	120
Fish Food .....	48
Fish Shipping Bags.....	47

Fish Treatments .....	81
Fittings.....	114-119
Flanges.....	110, 129
Flexible PVC Pipe .....	112
Flow Meter .....	102, 119
Foam, Black Waterfall.....	39
Formal Fountain.....	121-129
Formal Fountain Chlorinator.....	124
Fountain, AquaFountain .....	138
Fountain, Starburst Mini .....	66
Fountain Basins .....	17-19
Fountains, Tranquil Décor .....	4-15

## H

High Strength Reservoir Cubes.....	27
------------------------------------	----

## I

Intake Filters & Stands .....	92, 111
-------------------------------	---------

## J

Junction Boxes .....	129
Just-A-Falls Kits.....	28-29

## K

Kink-Free Tubing.....	113
Koi Food.....	48

## L

Lake & Pond Products.....	130-140
Lids, Skimmers.....	34
Lights .....	16, 49-55, 129, 139
Liner .....	56-57, 59
Liner, Accessories.....	58
Liner, Air Vent.....	60
Liner, Pond Shield.....	60
Liner, Underlayment.....	57
Liner, Underliner Vent System.....	60

## M

Marketing Materials.....	141-143
Matala Biological Pre-filter .....	92
Matala Filter Media .....	92



Matala Pond Vacuums .....61  
 Media Bags .....34, 92  
 Meter, Salinity .....71  
 Microbe-Lift..... 80-82

**N**

Net, Telescoping Pond .....47  
 Netting, Pond..... 62-63  
 Nozzles, Bronze ..... 126-128  
 Nozzles, PVC .....127, 138

**O**

Ordering Information..... 146-147  
 Outlet Assemblies, Pump .....44

**P**

PH Down/PH Up .....77  
 PH Tester .....71  
 Phosphate Binder ..... 75, 133  
 Pond Cover Netting ..... 62-63  
 Pond Dye ..... 77, 79, 131  
 Pond Heater/De-Icer .....61  
 Pond Kits..... 40-43  
 Pond Liner ..... 56-57, 59  
 Pond Net, Telescoping .....47  
 Pond Salt.....72  
 Pond Shield.....60  
 Pond Tents.....63  
 Pressurized Filters.....84-85, 88-89, 93  
 Promotional Materials ..... 141-143  
 Pump Outlet Assemblies .....44  
 Pump Pro-Tectors .....47  
 Pump Screen ..... 111  
 Pump Vaults & Extension .....26  
 Pump, Self-Priming .....107, 109  
 Pumps, External ..... 106-110  
 Pumps, Mag Drive ..... 16, 95-98  
 Pumps, Submersible..... 16, 94-104  
 PVC Fittings ..... 114-119

PVC Flexible Pipe ..... 112  
 PVC Primer/Glue ..... 115

**R**

Real Stone Fountains .....4-15

**Replacement Parts**

AquaFalls .....36  
 Cartridge Filters..... 123  
 Compressors ..... 64, 66-68  
 Eco-Series Waterfalls .....35  
 Filter Pads, Waterfalls .....38  
 Lights .....54  
 Pumps.....97, 98  
 Skimmers.....34  
 UV..... 33, 85-86, 93

Reservoir Cubes .....27  
 Return, Bronze Eyeball..... 124  
 Rock Covers .....70  
 Rock Grate, AquaFalls.....38

**S**

Salinity Meter .....71  
 Screens/Protectors  
 Submersible ..... 47, 95, 111  
 Scuppers, Wall.....22  
 Silicone Sealant.....39  
 Skid Mount Systems..... 89, 123  
 Skimmers.....30-34, 124  
 Skimmer Replacement Parts .....34  
 Skimmers, Wall ..... 124  
 Skimmers, Weir .....34  
 Spring/Summer Cleaner .....81  
 Spillways ..... 21-25  
 Stainless Steel UV .....87, 93  
 Starburst Mini Fountain .....66  
 Statuary Basins ..... 17-19  
 Statuary Fountains & Kits.....4-15  
 Statuary Accessories..... 16

Submersible Filter w/UV .....83  
 Submersible Pump Screen..... 111  
 Suction Strainers..... 116

**T**

Tanks ..... 120  
 Test Kits .....71  
 Thermometer, Pond.....71  
 Tranquil Décor .....4-16  
 Transformer, Low Voltage.....55  
 Trash Pump, Submersible.....99  
 Tubing, Kink-Free..... 113  
 Tubing, PVC ..... 112  
 Tubing, Self-Weighted .....70  
 Tubing, Vinyl ..... 113

**U**

Underliner Vent System .....60  
 UV Clarifier/Sterilizer .....33, 87, 93  
 UV Lights .....33, 87, 93  
 UV Light, Skimmer .....33

**V**

Vacuum, Pond.....61  
 Valve Boxes ..... 117  
 Vaults, Pump .....26  
 Vianti Falls ..... 20-22

**W**

Wall Scuppers .....22  
 Water Clarifier .....77, 79  
 Water Conditioner.....76, 79  
 Waterfall Diffusers .....23  
 Water Fill Box.....45  
 Water Fill Valves.....45  
 Water Testing .....71  
 Water Treatments .....72-82, 132-133  
 Waterfall Installation Kit.....39  
 Weir, Skimmers .....34



## Where to Buy

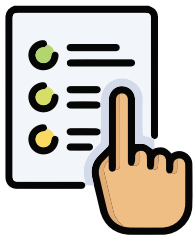
EasyPro Pond Products are available across the U.S. and Canada through our growing network of distributors and dealers. Purchasing EasyPro items through these local suppliers has become the easiest and most cost effective choice for landscape professionals and homeowners. Use the "Where to Buy" section on our website or contact us at 800-448-3873 and we can help you find an EasyPro supplier near you.



## Customer Service

**Technical Assistance** 2023 marked our 53rd year in the aquatics business. We feel it is better to spend time helping you properly select products now rather than spend time with you later helping to solve the problems (and expense) of incorrect products! Please feel free to contact us for free design assistance on pond, waterfall, aeration, filtration, etc. Whenever possible, please send us a diagram of your layout to provide us a visual reference. Fax your diagram to 231-834-5537 or email to [quotes@easypro.com](mailto:quotes@easypro.com).

**Large Orders** If you are in need of a large quantity of an item (or items), please provide us a list of items and quantities needed so we can quote you prices.



## Ordering

For your convenience there is a PDF order form in your **resource portal**. This order form may be filled out electronically and submitted by email or fax.

Place orders in any of the following ways:

**Telephone** Orders by phone can be placed at 231-834-7720 or toll free at 800-448-3873; Monday to Friday; 8am to 5pm Eastern time.

**Fax** Orders by fax can be sent to 231-834-5537

**Email** orders to [orders@easypro.com](mailto:orders@easypro.com). This email is for orders only. For special project quote requests (ponds, Just-A-Falls, fountains, aeration, etc.) email to [quotes@easypro.com](mailto:quotes@easypro.com). For any other questions, quotes or services, please call us at 800-448-3873.



## Shipping Information

**Items Less Than 150 Pounds** These items typically ship UPS or Fed-Ex. As shipping fees and calculations change frequently from carriers, we strive to provide economical, on time and secure delivery of product. From time to time additional carrier fees are charged for bulky items (filter material, pond kits, etc.), unpackaged goods (i.e. flex pipe, kink-free tubing, etc.), hazardous goods and other special considerations.

**Large and/or heavy items are shipped motor freight** Last year, we achieved another record by shipping more than **3 million pounds** of freight over truck lines. Because of our large volume, we have negotiated higher discounts with our truck lines from their standard rates. This makes us very competitive when shipping large orders. Motor freight companies charge a residential fee when delivering to a residence.

**Damaged Shipments Please inspect your shipment before signing for it!** Once you sign for your shipment, the carrier will not be liable for shortages or damage. You can refuse a damaged shipment or accept it with clear notification of damage on the bill of lading. Please call us immediately if you refuse a damaged order so we can accept it back from the carrier and reship your order.





## Returns

**All returns must have an RA#** (Return Authorization Number). This lets us know what is coming back and what to do with it (i.e. credit your account, replace product, etc.). A 10% restock fee will apply to returns unless it is our shipment error. Packages sent to us without an RA# written on them will be refused. All products, including warranty items, must be returned to us shipping prepaid. We will pay the shipping charges on warranty items back to you, but not from you to us. Product over 90 days old is not returnable for credit. Special orders, cut liner and used items are not returnable.

**Obtain a Return Authorization ("RA") number** by calling EasyPro at 800-448-3873 or via email at [warranty@easypro.com](mailto:warranty@easypro.com).



## Payment Options

**Credit Cards** We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express.

**Money Orders/Checks** Money orders or business checks are accepted as payment.

**Net 30 Account** Companies wishing to set up an account with us need to fill out our credit application. Schools, institutions and governmental agencies are pre-approved with use of a purchase order number. Interest will accrue on all invoices over 30 days. No orders will be shipped to customers with invoices over 60 days old until account is brought current.



## Hours

**Business Hours** Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST  
**Sales, marketing, shipping and office closed Saturdays and Sundays.**

### We will be closed for the following 2024 holidays

Memorial Day — Saturday, May 25 and Monday, May 27

Independence Day (US) — Thursday, July 4 and Friday, July 5

Labor Day — Saturday, August 31 and Monday, September 2

Thanksgiving (US) - Thursday, November 28 and Friday, November 29

Christmas - Tuesday, December 24 through Wednesday, January 1



## Warranty

EasyPro honors all manufacturers' warranties. Each manufacturer has their own warranty procedure. Some manufacturers allow us to determine warranty for them, while others handle their own warranties. Submersible pumps that have been run out of water, have been altered or have cuts to the power cord will not be covered by warranty. Also, any product not used for its intended purpose, altered, damaged, improperly maintained or neglected will not be covered. Submersible pumps cannot be taken apart, this voids warranty. Shipping costs to us (or to the manufacturer) are not covered by warranty, please insure package when shipping back to us. If product is covered by warranty we will pay shipping costs to ship new/repaired item back to you. Product returned to us for warranty that is deemed in working condition will be shipped back to you at your expense. Be sure your electrical supply is proper before returning pumps to us — each year we get numerous returns that are in good working order only to find the problem was in the electrical supply! A bench fee of \$25.00 will be charged for each pump returned to us that is not broken. Each year we test hundreds of pumps, many of which are fine. This fee covers time and materials used in testing pumps that are in good working order.

***A policy of continuous improvement is our goal, therefore products may change from these shown. All prices are subject to change without notice. We make every effort to maintain printed prices however, due to circumstances out of our control, they may change.***



4385 East 110th  
Grant, MI 49327

231-834-7720  
800-448-3873  
Fax: 231-834-5537

info@easypro.com  
www.easypro.com

Issued January 2024  
**Catalog #54W**

Current Resident or

## Two Specialized Catalogs!



We're proud to offer the largest selection of products in the industry. Whether a small water feature or a large lake, we have products for nearly every application.

We know your time is valuable. So you can focus on the products you need, we publish two catalogs.

- **The Pond & Water Feature catalog** contains products and information on ornamental ponds and water features.
- **The Lake & Pond Management catalog** contains all of our water treatments, fountains, aeration systems and aquaculture supplies.

Please contact us via phone or website to view or request copies of our catalogs!

